

# **ANNUAL BUDGET OF BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY**



**2024/25 TO 2026/27**

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FRAMEWORK**

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>5</b>
MAYOR’S REPORT.....	5
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION .....	7
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	8
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK .....	12
1.4.1 <i>Property Rates</i> .....	15
1.4.2 <i>Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases</i> .....	17
1.4.3 <i>Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases</i> .....	18
1.4.4 <i>Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases</i> .....	19
1.4.5 <i>Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases</i> .....	19
1.4.6 <i>Overall impact of tariff increases on households</i> .....	21
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK .....	21
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	22
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>22</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	22
2.1.1 <i>Budget Process Overview</i> .....	23
2.1.2 <i>IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan</i> .....	32
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP.....	32
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	35
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES.....	36
2.4.1 <i>Collection rate for revenue services</i> .....	37
2.4.2 <i>Salary increases</i> .....	38
2.4.3 <i>Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes</i> .....	38
2.4.4 <i>Cost containment measures</i> .....	38
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING .....	38
2.5.1 <i>Medium-term outlook: operating revenue</i> .....	38
2.5.2 <i>Medium-term outlook: capital revenue</i> .....	39
2.5.3 <i>Cash Flow Management</i> .....	40
2.5.4 <i>Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation</i> .....	40
2.5.5 <i>Funding compliance measurement</i> .....	40
2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS.....	42
2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	42
2.8 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW .....	43
2.9 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	43
2.10 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS .....	43
2.11 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS .....	44
2.12 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS .....	45
2.13 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	46

## List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF .....	11
Table 2 Major sources of revenue .....	14
Table 3 Comparison of Assessment rate tariff .....	16
Table 4 Comparison of Commercial water tariffs.....	18
Table 5 Comparison of Residential water tariffs .....	18
Table 6 Comparison of Sanitation tariffs .....	19
Table 7 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	20
Table 8 A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	21
Table 9 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote (A5) .....	22
Table 10 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue.....	35
Table 11 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operating Expenditure .....	35
Table 12 MBRR SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure .....	35
Table 13 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.....	35
Table 14 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	36
Table 15 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.....	38
Table 16 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information.....	39
Table 17 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.....	39
Table 18 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF .....	39
Table 19 MBRR SA17 Borrowing.....	40
Table 20 MBRR A7 Budgeted cash flow statement .....	40
Table 21 MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	40
Table 22 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement.....	40
Table 23 MBRR SA18 Transfers and grant receipts .....	42
Table 24 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs.....	42
Table 25 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds.....	42
Table 26 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits.....	42
Table 27 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers).....	43
Table 28 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers.....	43
Table 29 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.....	43
Table 30 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	43
Table 31 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) .....	43
Table 32 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) .....	43
Table 33 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) .....	43
Table 34 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow .....	43
Table 35 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	43
Table 36 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class .....	43
Table 37 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	43
Table 38 MBRR SA34d Depreciation by asset class .....	44
Table 39 MBRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class .....	44
Table 40 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget .....	44
Table 41 MBRR SA36 Detailed capital budget .....	44
Table 42 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year.....	44
Table 43 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance .....	45

Table 44 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) ...	45
Table 45 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Positi .....	45
Table 46 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions .....	45
Table 47 MBRR SA11 Property rates summary .....	45
Table 48 MBRR SA12a Property rates by category (current year) .....	45
Table 49 MBRR SA12b Property rates by category (budget year).....	45
Table 50 MBRR SA13a Service Tariffs by category .....	45
Table 51 MBRR SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.....	45
Table 52 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms.....	45
Table 53 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects.....	45

## List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational revenue per category.....	39
---	----

## List of Annexures

- Annexure A – A1 Budget Schedule
- Annexure B – Budget Related Policies
- Annexure C – Tariff Schedules
- Annexure D - Service Level Standards
- Annexure E – SIME Assessment Provincial Treasury

# Part 1 – Annual Budget

## Mayor's Report

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Aldermen, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good afternoon.

The preparation of the original budget was a daunting task under the current economic circumstances, both locally and globally. Our ability to deliver good quality services to our citizens are severely being hampered by Eskom's implementation of prolonged loadshedding throughout the country. In drafting this budget, all office bearers and the administration had to find a balance between affordability and the delivery of services.

Speaker, ten einde die begroting as befonds te ag, moes ons uitgawes besnoei maar terselfdertyd ook die verhoging in tariewe beperk tot binne aanvaarbare en bekostigbare vlakke vir ons gemeenskap. Gegewe die agterstande en die vele dienslewering uitdagings asook die verhoging in insetkoste, is dit 'n haas onmoontlike taak wat net weereens bevestig dat die fiskale model vir plaaslike regering uitgedien is en dringend hersien behoort te word.

Sustainability and good governance are key drivers of investor confidence and in this regard, I can confirm that Bergrivier Municipality is in a sound financial position with a cash coverage ratio of 3 months but are in a decline if sound financial management are not adhered to. We have also obtained our 8th consecutive clean audit, something which bears testimony to the fact that Bergrivier Municipality subscribes to value for money and good corporate governance.

To be more sustainable, the municipality must increase its revenue base. Expenditure always remains a challenge. It is extremely difficult to address all the needs. Requests for funding always exceeds the availability of funds. Therefore difficult decisions have to be made to arrive at expected and realistic outcomes.

### **INVLOED OP DIE BEGROTING**

Speaker, verskeie faktore wat 'n impak op hierdie begroting het, kom van die makro-omgewing en veral:

Met die voorbereiding van die finale begroting moes ons ook die riglyne wat deur die Nasionale Tesourie verskaf is, inkorporeer.

Speaker, ek kan Bergrivier Munisipaliteit se verbintenis bevestig om ekonomies te bestee eerder as om die ekonomie te bestee. Daar sal van die hele administrasie verwag word om voort te gaan om alternatiewe en innoverende maatreëls te vind om dienslewering te verseker sonder dat dit noodwendig die koste vir die belastingbetaler en verbruiker hoef te verhoog.

Speaker, ek gaan nou na die konsepbegroting vir 2024/25.

Totale bedryfsinkomste uitgesluit kapitaaltoelaes beloop R 583,355 miljoen

Totale bedryfsuitgawes beloop R 591,416 miljoen

Die hoofbronne van ons bedryfsinkomste is soos volg:

Dienstegelde	45%
Hulptoekennings	19%
Eiendomsbelasting	20%

Bedryfsinkomste het 'n toename van 11% getoon in vergelyking met die 2023/24-boekjaar, hoofsaaklik as gevolg van die verminderde debiteure-dae uitstaande en 'n verhoging in tariewe.

Bedryfsuitgawes het met 11% gegroei van R 542,868 miljoen in 2023/24 tot R591,416 miljoen met die belangrikste uitgawe-items soos volg:

Werknemerverwante koste 34,34%

Voorraad verbruik en grootmaat aankope 29.02%

'n Kapitaalbegroting ten bedrae van R 75,954 miljoen word vir die 2024/25 finansiële jaar voorgestel.

Hierdie uitgawe sal soos volg gefinansier word:

Staatstoelaes en -subsidies	R22,693 miljoen
Provinsiale Regering	R1,030 miljoen
Eksterne lenings	R23,775 miljoen
Eie befondsing	R28,096 miljoen

Die grootste gedeelte van die kapitaalbegroting sal aan rioolbestuur (R10,798 miljoen) en elektrisiteit (R15,684 miljoen) bestee word.

Ten einde die begroting te befonds is dit onvermydelik om nie tariewe te verhoog nie en word die volgende tariefaanpassings in die vooruitsig gentle:

Water	6.9%
Elektrisiteit	10.9% (onderhewig aan NERSA goedkeuring)
Vullisverwydering	20%
Riolering	6.9%

Ten opsigte van die eiendomsbelasting, word 'n verhoogde koers van 6.9% voorgestel.

Speaker, die konsepbegroting sal nou aan die publiek voorgelê word en sal daar na afloop van die publieke deelname proses en die insette/voorleggings verkry, 'n finale begroting aan die Raad voorgelê word.

Ten slotte bedank ek graag die Begrotingsbestuurskomitee onder leiding van Raadslid Daniels, die Munisipale Bestuurder, die Hoof Finansiële Beampte en die personeel in die Strategiese Dienste Departement en Begrotingskantoor, Direkteure en ander personeel wat betrokke was by die samestelling van die begroting en verwante dokumente.

Ek dank u.

RAADSHEER RAY VAN ROOY  
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

## 1.2 Council Resolution

- 1) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - a) The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/25 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
    - i) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) – Table A2;
    - ii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) – Table A3;
    - iii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) – Table A4; and
    - iv) Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source – Table A5.
  - b) The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
    - i) Budgeted Financial Position – Table A6;
    - ii) Budgeted Cash Flows – Table A7;
    - iii) Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation – Table A8;
    - iv) Asset management – Table A9; and
    - v) Basic service delivery measurement – Table A10.
- 2) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2024:
  - a) the tariffs for property rates,
  - b) the tariffs for electricity,
  - c) the tariffs for the supply of water
  - d) the tariffs for sanitation services
  - e) the tariffs for solid waste services
- 3) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2024 the tariffs for other services as contained in the tariff list included in the budget document.
- 4) That Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that may change from that stated in the tariff listing.
- 5) To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Bergrivier Municipality approves:
  - a) That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
  - b) That the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2024/25 financial year limited to an amount of R 23,375 million in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
  - c) That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.

- 6) That the Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts the following existing and new policies:
- a) Asset Management Policy
  - b) Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - c) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
  - d) Indigent policy
  - e) Property Rates Policy and By-law
  - f) Tariff Policy
  - g) Virement Policy
  - h) Supply Chain Management Policy
  - i) Borrowing Policy
  - j) Funding, Reserves and Long-Term Financial Planning Policy
  - k) Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
  - l) Petty Cash Policy
  - m) Creditors, Councillors and Staff Payment Policy
  - n) Cost Containment Policy
  - o) Preferential Procurement Policy
  - p) Corporate, Social, Investment and Relief Policy
  - q) Reduction plan for Consultants
  - r) UIFW Policy
  - s) Writing off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy
  - t) Inventory Management Policy
- 7) That the service level standards attached as Annexure “D” be approved.
- 8) That where the tariff and other policy revisions necessitate amendments to relevant By-laws, the amendments be effected and made public in accordance with Section 75A of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000)
- 9) That the staff establishment and organogram be revised to make provision for all approved posts that are budgeted for.

### **1.3 Executive Summary**

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

To achieve this the draft budget must be tabled at least 90 days before the start of the financial year. Over the years it has become extremely difficult to balance the needs of the community with the limited resources. The Budget Steering Committee was again confronted with tough choices in trying to strike a balance between quality service delivery and affordability of the municipal bill. During the preparation of the draft budget, it was again reiterated that the fiscal model for local government is outdated and inadequate to provide the required levels of support to fulfil the needs of our communities.



The Budget Steering Committee adopted a set of budget guidelines at its meeting held during March 2024. These budget guidelines were aimed at setting the scene and providing strategic direction to budget holders in the preparation of their budgets. The guidelines provided inter alia for consideration of the following broad principles in compiling the 2024/25 budget:

- Reducing cost without jeopardising service levels or productivity, i.e. spend money economically receiving optimal value for every rand spent and reducing wastage.
- The Budget must contribute to achieving strategic objectives
- Tariffs must make provision for reserves and must be cost-reflective and affordable
- Project plans must commence before the start of the financial year to ensure 95% capital spending
- Improving our overall financial position as envisaged in the Long-Term Financial Plan
- Budgets must aim at growing our rates base and developing the local economy
- Collection Rate must increase to 95%
- Greater participation/partnerships must be sourced from the private sector in relation to infrastructure development and maintenance

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No 126 on 7 December 2023 and No 128 on 7 March 2024, to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF. In line with MFMA circular 126 and 128, municipalities must consider the following when compiling the 2024/25 MTREF budgets:

The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker-than-expected global growth, inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure. Considering these risks, a prudent approach must be followed when preparing the budget and the focus must be on becoming energy resilient. It is also critical to continue to build on ensuring that Bergrivier Municipality is financially sustainable and can render services in a sustainable manner.

Municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key “game changers”. These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, mSCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed. Another key game changer is to ensure that Bergrivier Municipality adopts and implement an energy plan which will put us in a position to render uninterrupted services but also to protect our revenue streams.

### **Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process**

Over the 2024 MTEF period, conditional grant allocations to municipalities will grow below inflation.

The local government equitable share decreased by R1,8 million together with the MIG grant by R800k and INEP with R8,3 million. This then increases the pressure on the municipality to uphold a high standard of service delivery coupled together with increase costs.

National Treasury acknowledges that Municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. This is exacerbated and compounded by slower growth in transfers from national grants. The weak economic growth puts pressure on the consumers’ ability to pay for services. While Bergrivier Municipality is not facing any liquidity challenges, we must continue to adopt funded budgets and reduce non-priority spending.

It was also clearly articulated by the National Treasury that municipalities must use the restriction/interruption of supply of services as a collection tool. To strengthen our revenue base and increase revenue, it is suggested that a wheeling framework be developed to allow for the transmission of revenue across the municipal networks.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 126 and 128 was used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF.

Municipalities are under pressure to generate and collect revenue for service delivered. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2024/25 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Automate business services where possible to increase efficiencies and lower customer costs;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The decrease in National grants.
- The decline in economic growth.
- The stagnant economy and slow economic recovery.
- The electricity crises and continued load shedding that is persistently hampering economic growth and damaging investor sentiment.
- The continued rising in unemployment.
- Ageing water, roads, and electricity infrastructure.
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the current cash flow reality of the municipality.
- The increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents and resulting in a decline in units sold.
- The need to fill critical vacancies necessary to ensure service delivery to the community.
- The demand for services that continue to outstrip the available resources.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF:

- The 2023/24 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2024/25 annual budget, but the approach had to be amended significantly due to all the departments list of priorities vs what the budget can allow and afford;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Cost cutting and austerity measures have been applied in all expenditure categories and value for money considerations are made when expenditure is incurred.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed the growth parameters or upper limits of inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the input of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the continued escalation in the electricity and fuel price increase and the above average increase in specialized goods and services needed in service delivery that are subject to exchange rate fluctuations.
- For the 2024/2025 financial year tariff increases are above average because of prior multi-year lower than cost price increases. The municipality needs to increase tariffs sufficiently to ensure the recovery of cost of the services as well as ensuring the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality.
- The strengthening of the financial position of the municipality and ensuring optimum levels of reserves as well as cash backed reserves and current provisions.
- Cost reflective tariff setting and multi-year tariff strategies where tariffs are found not to cover the cost-of-service rendering.
- Ensuring a cash funded budget and the strict application of prudent financial management principles.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2024/2025 MTREF:

### **Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF**

Please refer to Annexure A

Total revenue increased by R64,358 to an amount of R 583,355 for the 2024/25 financial year when compared to the 2023/2024 4th adjustments budget. This is due to additional revenue raised through increased tariffs as well as a slight recovery in the revenue raised from the letting and use of municipal facilities as well as fines revenue. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 13% percent for the 2025/26 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2024/2025 financial year has been appropriated at R 591,416 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 15,662 after capital contributions.

When compared to the 2023/24 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased to R 591,416 in 2024/25 translating to an 8% increase. The expenditure for the two outer years, increase to R 672,830 and R 672,298 respectively.

The capital budget of R 75,594 for 2024/25 decrease by 34% when compared to the 2023/24 4<sup>th</sup> Adjustments Budget. The capital programme increases to R 80,178 in the 2025/26 financial year and decrease to R 74, 831 in 2026/27 financial year. Borrowing will contribute 31% of capital funding for 2024/25 and will reduce

over the MTREF to ensure that gearing remains in a narrow band for the foreseeable future in accordance with the funding mix principles adopted. The balance of capital expenditure will be funded from internally generated funds and conditional grants.

Borrowing as a funding source is recommended for capital investment in respect of the replacement and refurbishment of infrastructure to underline the user-pays principle where current and future users of the service will be required to contribute to the cost associated with the raising of funding necessary to execute the programs or projects. It must be emphasized that the gearing ratio of the municipality (the ratio between debt and own revenue generated) remains sound at 28% and in a narrow band over the MTREF and is well under the maximum of the norm of 40%.

#### **1.4 Operating Revenue Framework**

Maintaining financial stability of Bergrivier Municipality is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by the levels of unemployment thereby impacting on the ability of the household to pay their accounts. In terms of the MFMA, a credible and funded budget must be tabled based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history.

For Bergrivier Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management principles are fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with failing infrastructure, development backlogs, poverty and increasing unemployment. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

In considering the aforementioned, a difficult decision had to be made in respect of proposed tariff increases to ensure the continuation of the quality of services and prevent a further breakdown in the provision of essential services.

The prevailing economic circumstances, and especially the long-term effect that Covid -19 has had and still has on the National and Local economy are adding to the difficulties in collecting the revenue that is due to the municipality. The promotion of operational efficiencies, revenue enhancement strategies, as well as savings and austerity measures remain a priority in ensuring the availability of sufficient financial resources to fund the MTREF.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The current reality in respect of inflationary increases as well as other economic factors and price increases such as fuel price and associated taxation make it extremely difficult for municipalities to manage tariff increases within the guidelines set. It must be pointed out that the “basket of goods and services” necessary to provide municipal basic services do not necessarily correspond with the “basket of goods and services” influencing the CPI rate applicable to households in general and therefore this arbitrary prescription for tariff increases are of little value to the municipal decision-making process.

Excessive increases are also likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. It is nonetheless

of utmost importance to balance service delivery standards on the one hand with the appropriate tariffs to render those high-quality services on the other hand.

It is within this framework that the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process in respect of service charges.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- Strengthening the financial position of the municipality.
- Cost reflective tariff setting – The municipality is implementing the principle of cost reflective tariffs for the majority of services.
- A cost reflective tariff study for water, sewerage and refuse have been completed and various anomalies were found that has directed the municipality to perform an audit of all service points and units of service consumed or used by consumers.
- A revenue enhancement program has been implemented and the physical inspection of the service points have started with more than 10,000 being surveyed to date. The revenue enhancement program will ensure that all revenue is correctly billed in accordance with the category, user type and applicable tariffs and number of service units as determined by the municipality, if correctly applied and implemented, it will ensure that consumers across the board are saved from future above average tariff increases;
- Proposed tariff increases are higher than the average tariff increases implemented over the last number of years for the 2024/25 financial year, the Electricity tariff guideline increase is still to be determined by NERSA and will guide the municipality in determining the final electricity tariff. Appropriate tariff increases are of essence to sustain and improve on service delivery standards and to ensure the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipal council has adopted a principle of protecting the poor from excessive tariff increases and will therefore endeavour to limit the increase to lower income consumers in accordance with the national treasury growth parameters where possible. Subsidization of free basic services are adequate to ensure access to basic services by the poorest of the poor and most vulnerable category of consumers.
- National Treasury's guidelines and growth parameters have been considered where appropriate and possible and an explanation will be provided for increases higher than inflationary predictions, the municipality is however mainly guided by the actual cost of services rendering and financial sustainability considerations in its tariff decision making process.
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a minimum 95 % annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Budgeting for a moderate surplus at the conclusion of the MTREF to enable the municipality to build cash reserves to back statutory funds and provisions and to build an operating as well as capital replacement reserve.

The aforementioned factors collectively contribute to the financial wellbeing of the municipality and the extent to which it is executed or concluded will either aid, or impact negatively on the long-term sustainability of the municipality.

It must be emphasized that, at the current trend, growing expenditure associated with the current quality and the ever-escalating cost of service delivery, the municipality will find it even more difficult to improve its

financial position over the MTREF, unless catalytic economic investments and growth opportunities are garnered expediently.

The current rates base can no longer support the cost of services, especially considering the ageing infrastructure and the cost necessary in upgrading and refurbishment of service delivery infrastructure vehicles and equipment. It is of utmost importance to factor these cost factors into the true cost of services to continue delivering high quality services to all communities.

All role-players would need to collectively contribute to ensure not only the financial sustainability of the municipality, but also the economic progression of its citizenry.

**Table 2 Major sources of revenue**

The major sources of revenue for the 2024/25 financial year can be summarised as follows:

<b>Main Sources of Revenue</b>		
<b>Source</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Property Rates	118,480,000	20.31
Electricity Revenue	155,913,000	26.73
Water Revenue	45,105,000	7.73
Sanitation Revenue	18,559,000	3.18
Refuse Revenue	45,962,000	7.88
Transfers and Subsidies	110,356,870	18.92
Other Revenue	88,979,000	15.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>583,354,870</b>	<b>100.00</b>

The second largest source of revenue is Property Rates with transfers and subsidies making up the 3<sup>rd</sup> highest contributor to the revenue basket.

**Tariff Setting**

In terms of S74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act the following principles should at least be considered when formulating a Tariff Policy,

- The users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs.
- As far as practically possible, consumers should pay in proportion to the amount of services consumed.
- All households, apart from the poor (indigent), should pay the full costs of services consumed.
- Poor households must have access to at least a minimum level of basic services through:
  - Tariffs that cover the operating and maintenance costs,
  - Special lifeline tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basis levels of service, or
  - Any other direct or indirect method of subsidization of tariff for poor households.
- Tariffs must include the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement, and interest charges.

- Tariffs must be set at a level to facilitate financial sustainability of the service, considering subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned.
- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through a tariff for categories of the commercial and industrial users.
- The economical, efficient, and effective use of resources, the recycling of wastes and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged.
- The extent of subsidisation of the poor households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed.
- In terms of S74 (3) of the MSA a tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, and geographical areas as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. In order to give full effect to this section, Section 75 (1) of the MSA provides for the municipal council to adopt by-laws.

Revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. Tariff setting process plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services are considered to ensure continuous service delivery.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised under normal circumstances, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services are taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality. The setting of tariffs in this budget was extremely difficult, especially considering the economic environment and the lingering effect that Covid -19 has on economic recovery and progress.

An overwhelming fact and consideration for this year's tariff setting was the principle of cost recovery and setting cost reflective tariffs that will support the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality as well as quality of service rendering.

Municipalities also use benchmarking to ensure that the tariffs we apply are within the industry norm as operational requirements and service standards of comparable sizes and demographics of municipalities are similar and a deviation from this norm will give an indication of whether a municipality may be heading for disaster in the application of its tariff strategy.

#### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rates ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be a minimum of 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations were done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality was amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are still relevant and therefore highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA).
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a maximum rebate of 60 percent will be granted to owners of rate-able property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
  - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
  - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
  - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
  - The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100 percent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a relief.

A new general valuation roll was implemented from 1 July 2023. A growth rate in the rates base of approximately 1.5% is anticipated in the 2024/2025 financial year. The revenue associated with the expansion of the rates base have been factored into the revenue estimates for 2024/2025 and beyond.

To further increase and supplement revenue, additional sources of revenue must be explored on a continuous basis. It is also important that an environment for economic development is created through the provision of high quality reliable municipal services.

**Table 3 Comparison of Assessment rate tariff**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Current Tariff (1 July 2023)</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2024)</b>
Residential Properties	0.00897	0.00959
Municipal Properties	0.00897	0.00959
Institutional Properties	0.00897	0.01055
Agricultural	0.00188	0.00211
Commercial Properties	0.00986	0.01055
Industrial Properties	0.00986	0.00959

The assessment rates tariff is proposed to increase by 6.9%.

The increase is higher than the upper boundary of inflationary targets for 2024/2025 but is unfortunately unavoidable to increase the tariff at the current rate proposed due to factors such as the increase in cost to render services such as the increase in the cost of labour, the fuel price increase, the increase in the price



of goods and services necessary to render essential as well as community and general municipal services, the increase maintenance and operational cost of municipal facilities, equipment and infrastructure.

#### 1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Although most of the summer rainfall areas received good rainfall, South Africa remain a water scarce country and faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, the replacement of failing water mains, the installation of smart metering devices and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed to ensure long term sustainability. Since we were fortunate to have received some relief from the drought, the municipality has decided to lift water restrictions we will however continue to implement water tariffs in accordance with the guidelines from the Provincial Disaster management determination for the foreseeable future.

A cost reflective tariff study was undertaken by the municipality to determine whether the tariffs levied for the consumption of water are covering the full cost associated with the rendering of the service, it was found that it did not and that the water tariffs was restructured in the 2021/2022 financial year to ensure that the principles of applying cost reflective tariffs to cover the cost of the service were met.

The municipality is continuing with the implementation of the tariff structure that was adopted with the 2021/2022 budget to ensure the financial sustainability of the water service.

A tariff increase of 6.9 percent from 1 July 2024 for water is proposed. 6 kℓ water per month will **still only** be granted free of charge to registered indigent consumers.

**Table 4 Comparison of Commercial water tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2023/2024	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2024/2025
	15% VAT Inc.	15% VAT Inc.
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
<b>COMMERCIAL</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	10,20	10,90
(ii) 7 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	24,90	26,60
(iii) 21 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	26,70	28,50
(iv) 51 to 100 kℓ per 30-day period	29,30	31,30
(v) 101 to 200 kℓ per 30-day period	30,70	32,80
(vi) 201 to 1000 kl per 30-day period	29,30	32,80
(vii) 1001 to 1500 kl per 30-day period	26,70	32,80
(viii) 1501 to 2000 kl per 30-day period	20,90	32,80
(ix) More than 2000 kℓ per 30-day period:	18,80	32,80

The Residential Tariff structure is as follows:

**Table 5 Comparison of Residential water tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2023/2024	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2024/2025
	15% VAT Inc.	15% VAT Inc.
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
<b>Residential</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	10.20	10.90
(ii) 7 to 13 kℓ per 30-day period	21.60	23.10
(iii) 14 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	25.60	27.40
(iv) 21 to 35 kℓ per 30-day period	31.90	34.10
(v) 36 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	38.70	41.40
(vi) More than 50 kℓ per 30-day period:	51.60	55.20

### 1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. It has confirmed that the price increase to municipalities will equal 12.72%, this will translate into an approximate increase of 10.90% to municipal customers. The proposed tariff increase is subject to final approval from NERSA and will be implemented from 1 July 2024 as soon as final approval has been received.

Bergrivier submitted a Cost of Supply study in the 2023/2024 financial year and requested a 9.3% increase over and above the draft increase of 10.9%. The study is currently in the consultation process ending 17 June 2024 after which the municipality will be informed of its outcome together with what increase must be used to be implemented from 01 July 2024.

It should be noted that given the nature of the continuing electricity tariff increases, it is once again expected to depress growth in electricity consumption as municipal customers are becoming more energy wise and

small-scale embedded generation becomes a reality, this will have a negative impact on the municipality’s revenue from electricity and will put further pressure on the financial performance of the municipality in these uncertain times.

In accordance with the indigent subsidy policy of the municipality, 50 kWh of free electricity per month will only be granted to registered indigents and households with 20 Ampere connections.

#### 1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A cost reflective tariff study was performed during the 2023/2024 financial year and the results thereof guided the municipality in determining the tariffs for the 2024/2025 financial year and beyond for sanitation services. A general tariff increase of 6.9% for sanitation is proposed from 1 July 2024. This is based on the input cost assumptions relating to the service and the extent to which customers make use of the service. The higher-than-average increase is necessary as the cost associated with the service have increased exponentially over the last number of financial years and tariff increases have not kept up with the actual cost of rendering the service.

Factors adding to the cost are the continuous plundering and vandalism of the sewer infrastructure, the cost of protecting the assets, the cost to mitigate electricity outages through standby generators, the cost of monitoring the pump stations and associated purification infrastructure as well as the continued rising in the cost of labour, chemicals, and electricity necessary to provide the service within the legislative requirements. It should be noted that electricity costs contribute approximately 20 percent of wastewater treatment input costs, therefore the electricity price increase makes it unavoidable to increase the sewer tariffs by more than the inflationary predictions. A general tariff increases of 6.9% is therefore unavoidable.

The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents costing approximately R 4.192 Million
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R 18,559,000 for the 2024/25 financial year.

**Table 6 Comparison of Sanitation tariffs**

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2023/2024		PROPOSED TARIFFS 2024/2025	
	15% VAT Inc.		15% VAT Inc.	
Sanitation	R	222,60	R	237,90

#### 1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

A cost reflective tariff study was performed during the 2023/2024 financial year and the results thereof were included in the 2024/2025 tariff structure for the rendering of sanitation services. A general tariff increase of 20 percent for refuse removal is proposed from 1 July 2024. This is based on the input cost assumptions relating to the service and the extent to which customers make use of the service and the volumes of refuse generated.

Consumers will therefore be assessed based on the volumes of refuse generated, especially in respect of commercial and institutional clients and the municipality will engage on a process where the volumes of

refuse generated by customers are assessed and billed according to the results of the survey. This will ensure equity in respect of the charges levied versus the volumes generated for all categories of consumers.

It must be emphasized that consumers that fall within the area in which the service is rendered must in accordance with the solid waste removal by-laws make use of the service, there will thus be a charge for the rendering of the service whether refuse is collected or not, consumers are therefore encouraged not to dispose of household or business refuse themselves as it will result in a double charge being made, once for the compulsory use of the service and once for disposal at the transfer station.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2024:

**Table 7 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

	<b>CURRENT TARIFFS</b>	<b>PROPOSED TARIFFS</b>
	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>2024/2025</b>
	<b>15% VAT Inc.</b>	<b>15% VAT Inc.</b>
Solid Waste Removal	383.70	460.40

The general increase in refuse tariffs to all customers must unfortunately be raised with 20% in order to move towards cost recovery over the MTREF and to ensure that the service becomes financially viable and remains financially sustainable in the long term. The reasons for the tariff increase are as follows:

- The increase in the cost of fuel and transport of refuse to landfill sites.
- The increase in the cost of collection and recycling.
- The replacement of Refuse Compactor trucks necessary to ensure that the standards of service can be met.
- The cost of clean-up of illegal dumping and general littering in all areas.
- The cost of clean-up of transfer stations as a result of refuse being dumped in contradiction with the rules and by-laws of the municipality.
- The cost of security at transfer stations to protect municipal property plant, equipment, staff and the public in general.
- The cost associated with the rehabilitation of landfill sites that have been closed.
- The cost of adequately providing for rehabilitation cost for future rehabilitation of landfill sites.
- The increase in the general cost of materials and other related goods and services associated with refuse removal.
- The increasing cost of labour for refuse removal and clean-ups of the streets, CBD's and other open spaces on weekends.
- The increase in the cost of refuse bags provided by the municipality.

The above factors coupled with years of moderate and lower than essential increase percentages have contributed to the fact that the refuse service is not financially viable as the actual cost of service rendering have not been recovered by the tariffs charged for a number of years. The Municipality must therefore implement the sharp increase in the tariff to ensure that the service can become financially viable over the MTREF and remains sustainable over the long term.

Refuse tariffs are charged per category of consumer as per the list of tariffs attached to the budget and it must be emphasized that customers that do not fall under the definition of single residential are to be billed in accordance with the tariff applicable to business consumers.

#### 1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

### 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

Bergvriev Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and informed by community needs and priorities;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2024/25 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure)

#### Table 8 A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance

Please refer to Annexure A

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs excluding public office bearer's remuneration for the 2024/2025 financial year totals R195,469 million which equals 33.05% of the total operating expenditure. A provision for a 5.4% general salary increase is made for the 2024/2025 financial year, provision is also made for notch increases equalling approximately 2.4% and is applicable to employees who have not yet reached the maximum notch of their salary scales.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). There has been a provision made for an increase of 5.4% in the 2024/2025 financial year in accordance with prudent financial management principles.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 30,174 million for the 2024/25 financial year and equates to 10.57% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 5.4 % or R 32,206 of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom, and water from West Coast District Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

A concerted effort is underway to curb electricity as well as water losses as it has a direct bearing on the revenue streams of the municipality and ultimately the financial sustainability. The revenue enhancement program will aid in ensuring accurate services and billing data and assist in the reduction of unaccounted consumption of water and electricity. Inaccessible meters are being replaced by smart meters that will enable reading to be taken without access to properties being necessary, meters will also be moved to outside property fences to ensure accessibility by meter readers, the water By-laws will be amended to include the requirement. The municipality has budgeted an additional R1.170 million for either the replacement or installation of new and enhanced metering equipment for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality.

## **1.6 Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

### **Table 9 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote (A5)**

Please refer to Annexure A

The Capital Budget decreases from R114,529 million in 2023/24 to R75,594 million in 2024/25, thereafter it increases to R80,178 million for 2025/2026 and R74,831 million in the 2026/2027 financial year, and the total amount of capital investment over the MTREF amounts to R 230,603 million.

It is evident from the table herein above that the bulk of municipal spending is aimed at basic service delivery as the Technical Services Vote under which these services resort contribute 59% of total operational expenditure, Community Services contribute 21% of expenditure Institutional, Financial and Support Services make up the remainder of operational expenses.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the Table A9, Tables SA34a, b, c, d, e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class. The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table SA35.

## **Part 2 – Supporting Documentation**

### **2.1 Overview of the annual budget process**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Deputy Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;

- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Councils IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Various Budget Steering Committee meetings were held during the budget preparation process to ensure a co-ordinated approach to budgeting through the linking of the community needs with administrative requirement and ensuring political oversight in the process.

### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2020) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on June 2023.

### SUMMARY OF KEY ACTIVITIES OF THE TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET AND IDP REVIEW

Task	Date	Legal Reference
<b>Jul - August 2023</b>		
Table in Council the IDP Process Plan. <i>The time schedule in terms of Section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) is replaced annually).</i>	Aug	<b>MSA Section 28:</b> (1) <i>Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.</i> (2) <i>The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process.</i> (3) <i>A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow.</i>
Advertise the amended IDP Process Plan for public inputs/comments. Copies in library and on website	Aug	<b>MSA Section 28</b> (3) <i>A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow</i>

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Table in Council a budget and IDP time schedule of key deadlines (Annually - at least 10 months before the start of the budget year)	31 Aug	<b>MFMA Section 21(1)(b):</b> The mayor of a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for - (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget; (ii) the annual review of- (aa) the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and (bb) the budget-related policies; (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and (iv) any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).
Submit annual financial statements and annual performance report to the Auditor-General for auditing (within two months after the end of the financial year)	Before 31 Aug	<b>MSA Section 126(1)(a):</b> The accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the annual financial statements of the municipality and, within two months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing
<b>September – October 2023</b>		
Submit process plan and time schedule to the West Coast District Municipality and the Provincial Government	Sept	
Internal Analysis – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ critical issues/challenges with respect to every service</li> <li>▪ minimum service levels</li> <li>▪ institutional</li> <li>▪ financial</li> <li>▪ performance</li> </ul>	Sep & Nov	
Compile a Financial Plan	Nov 2023 – Jan 2024	<b>MSA Section 26(h):</b> An integrated development plan must reflect a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years.
External Analysis – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spatial</li> <li>• Social</li> <li>• Economic</li> <li>• Environmental</li> </ul> <p><i>This process should be combined with the compilation of ward plans and must involve the local community and other stakeholders</i></p>	Sep – Nov	<b>MSA Section 29(1)(b):</b> The process followed by a municipality to draft its integrated development plan, including its consideration and adoption of the draft plan, must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, allow for- (i) the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities; (ii) the local community to participate in the drafting of the integrated development plan; and (iii) organs of state, including traditional authorities, and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the integrated development plan.
Commence with the multi-year capital and operating budget	Sept	



Task	Date	Legal Reference
Ward committee meetings-and public participation-on the IDP	Sept/Oct	
Obtain inputs from directors and division heads on preliminary capital and operating budget (including review of salary, fleet and equipment budget and tariffs)	Sep / Oct	
<b>November 2023</b>		
Finalise the compilation of new ward plans	Nov – Dec	
Strategic sessions of directorate: Alignment with strategic priorities in IDP	Nov	
Receive audit report on annual financial statements from the Auditor-General	Nov	<b>MFMA Section 126(3):</b> <i>The Auditor-General must-</i> <i>(a) audit those financial statements; and</i> <i>(b) submit an audit report on those statements to the accounting officer of the municipality or entity within three months of receipt of the statements.</i>
Ensure the Accounting Officer addresses any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report - prepare action/audit plans to address and incorporate into the annual report.	Nov	
<b>December 2023</b>		
Finalise inputs from bulk resource providers (and NER) & agree on proposed price increase	Dec	
Strategic session with Management and Mayoral committee	Dec	
Review whether all bulk resource providers have lodged a request with National Treasury & SALGA seeking comments on proposed price increases of bulk resources	Dec	
Finalise first draft of departmental operational plans and SDBIP for review against strategic priorities	Dec / Jan	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Finalise first draft of Annual Report incorporating financial and non-financial information on performance, audit reports and annual financial statements	Dec	
Submit draft adjustments budget to Budget Steering Committee	Dec	
<b>January 2024</b>		
Adjustments Budget - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit to Mayoral Committee</li> <li>• Submit to Council</li> <li>• Submit approved adjustments budget to provincial treasury and National Treasury</li> </ul>	Jan	
Ensure any written comments made to bulk resource providers by municipality on proposed increase of bulk resources are included in any submission made by bulk resource providers to the required organs of state	Jan	
Review whether comments from National Treasury and SALGA have been received on proposed price increases of bulk resources	Jan	
Finalise operating & capital budgets in prescribed formats incorporating National & provincial budget allocations, integrate & align to IDP & draft SDBIP, finalise budget policies including tariff policy	Jan / Feb	
Review the KPI's and annual performance targets	Jan/Feb	
<b>February 2024</b>		
Finalise the draft capital and operating budget and budget related policies	Feb/Mar	
Commence with establishment of ward committees	Feb	
Finalise ward plans	Feb	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Note any provincial and national allocations to municipalities for incorporation into budget	Feb	
Finalise corrective measures from audit report	Feb	
Receive notification of any transfers that will be made to the municipality from other municipalities in each of the next three fin years ( <i>by no later than 120 days before the start of its budget year</i> )	Before 28 Feb	<b>MFMA Section 37(2):</b> <i>In order to enable municipalities to include allocations from other municipalities in their budgets and to plan effectively for spending of such allocations, the accounting officer of a municipality responsible for transfer of any allocation to another municipality must, by no later than 120 days before the start of its budget year, notify the receiving municipality of the projected amount of any allocation proposed to be transferred to that municipality during each of the next 3 fin years.</i>
<b>March 2024</b>		
Receive bulk resource providers' price increases as tabled in Parliament or the provincial legislature	Mar	
Submit draft 90 days budget to Budget Steering Committee	Before 14 March	
Table draft IDP and budget in Council ( <i>at least 90 days before the start of the budget year</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit to Mayoral Committee</li> <li>• Submit to Council</li> </ul>	Mar	<b>MFMA Section 16:</b> (1) <i>The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before start of that financial year.</i> (2) <i>In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.</i>
Approval of NERSA tariffs	Mar	
<b>April 2024</b>		
Submit the budget and IDP to Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and other affected organs of state	3 - 6 Apr	<b>MFMA Section 22:</b> <i>Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must</i> (a) <i>in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act -</i> (i) <i>Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in Section 17(3); and</i> (ii) <i>invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget;</i> (b) <i>submit the annual budget -</i> (i) <i>in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and</i> (ii) <i>in either formats to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.</i>

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Submit the proposed revised IDP to the District Municipality	3 - 6 Apr	<p><b>MSA Section 29(3)(b):</b> A local municipality must draft its integrated development plan, taking into account the integrated development processes of, and proposals submitted to it by the district municipality.</p> <p><b>MPPM Regulation 3(6):</b> A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must-</p> <p>(a) consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and</p> <p>(b) take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.</p>
Make public the annual budget and invite the community to submit representations	Apr	<p><b>MFMA Section 22:</b> Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must</p> <p>(a) in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act -</p> <p>(i) Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in Section 17(3); and</p> <p>(ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget;</p> <p>(b) submit the annual budget -</p> <p>(i) in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and</p> <p>(ii) in either formats to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.</p>
Publish the proposed IDP for public comment	Apr	<p><b>MPPM Regulation 3(4)(b):</b> No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless the proposed amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment.</p>
Process of consultation and meetings with local community and stakeholders, Provincial and National Treasury and other organs of state	Apr	<p><b>MFMA Section 23(1):</b> When the annual budget has been tabled, the municipal council must consider any views of –</p> <p>(a) the local community; and</p> <p>(b) the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.</p>
<b>May 2024</b>		
Confirm National budget for provincial and National allocations to municipalities for incorporation into budget	2 - 11 May	
Review provincial & national legislation incl. DoRA to establish potentially new reporting requirements Inc. annual, monthly & quarterly grant & performance reports for specific new allocations & programmes (10 working days after end of month deadlines)	2 - 11 May	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Council must give the mayor an opportunity to respond to the submissions and, if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council	5 - 19 May	<b>MFMA Section 23(2):</b> After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity- (a) to respond to the submissions; and (b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.
Completion of Annual Budget amendments / refinements	Before 26 May	
Submit draft 30 days budget to Budget Steering Committee	Before 19 May	
Table final IDP and budget in Council (at least 30 days before the start of the budget year) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit to Mayoral Committee</li> <li>• Submit to Council</li> </ul>	May	<b>MFMA Section 24(1):</b> The Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider the approval of the annual budget. <b>MPPM Regulation 3(3):</b> An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with rules and orders of the council.
<b>June 2024</b>		
Place IDP, annual budget, all budget-related documents and all budget-related policies on the website (within 5 days of the adoption of the plan)	Before 5 Jun	<b>MFMA Section 75(1):</b> The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website the following documents of the municipality: (a) the annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents; and (b) all budget-related policies <b>MSA Section 21A(1)(b):</b> All documents that must be made public by a municipality in terms of a requirement of this Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act or other applicable legislation, must be conveyed to the local community by displaying the documents on the municipality's official website, if the municipality has a website as envisaged by section 21B. <b>MFMA Section 75(2):</b> A document referred to above must be placed on the website not later than five days after its tabling in the council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first.
Submit a copy of the revised IDP to the MEC for local government as well as Provincial Treasury (within 10 days of the adoption of the plan)	Before 9 Jun	<b>MSA Section 32(1)(a):</b> The municipal manager of a municipality must submit a copy of the integrated development plan as adopted by the council of the municipality, and any subsequent amendment to the plan, to the MEC for local government in the province within 10 days of the adoption or amendment of the plan.

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP ( <i>within 14 days of the adoption of the plan</i> )	14 & 15 Jun	<p><b>MSA Section 25(4)(a):</b> A municipality must, within 14 days of the adoption of its integrated development plan in terms of subsection (1) or (3) give notice to the public-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) of the adoption of the plan; and</li> <li>(ii) that copies of or extracts from the plan are available for public inspection at specified places;</li> </ul> <p><b>MSA Section 21A(1)(a) and (c):</b> All documents that must be made public by a municipality in terms of a requirement of this Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act or other applicable legislation, must be conveyed to the local community -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) by displaying the documents at the municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries;</li> <li>(c) by notifying the local community, in accordance with section 21, of the place, including the website address, where detailed particulars concerning the documents can be obtained.</li> </ul>
Publicise a summary of the IDP ( <i>within 14 days of the adoption of the plan</i> )	Jun	<p><b>MSA Section 25(4)(b):</b> A municipality must, within 14 days of the adoption of its integrated development plan in terms of subsection (1) or (3) publicise a summary of the plan.</p>
Make public the approved annual budget and supporting documentation (including tariffs) ( <i>within 10 working days after approval of the budget</i> )	Jun	<p><b>BUDGET &amp; REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 18:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Within ten working days after the municipal council has approved the annual budget of a municipality, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of Municipal Systems Act make public the approved annual budget and supporting documentation and resolutions referred to in section 24(2)(c) of the Act.</li> <li>(2) The municipal manager must also make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the annual budget, including- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) summaries of the annual budget and supporting documentation in alternate languages predominant in the community; and</li> <li>(b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) All information contemplated in subregulation (2) must cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the relevant financial and service delivery implications of the annual budget; and</li> <li>(b) at least the previous year's actual outcome, the current year's forecast outcome, the budget year and the following two years.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Submit approved budget to the provincial treasury and National Treasury ( <i>within 10 working days after approval of the budget</i> )	Before 14 Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 24(3):</b> The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.</p> <p><b>BUDGET &amp; REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 20:</b> The municipal manager must comply with section 24(3) of the Act within ten working days after the municipal council has approved the annual budget.</p>

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Submit to the Executive Mayor the draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreements for the next year ( <i>within 14 days after approval of the budget</i> )	Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 69(3):</b></p> <p>(a) <i>The accounting officer must no later than 14 days after approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year.</i></p> <p>(b) <i>The accounting officer must no later than 14 days after the approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the municipal manager and all senior managers.</i></p>
Executive Mayor takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved ( <i>within 28 days after approval of the budget</i> )	Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii):</b> <i>The mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget.</i></p>
Place the performance agreements and all service delivery agreements on the website	Before 18 Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 75(1):</b> <i>The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website the following documents of the municipality:</i></p> <p>(d) <i>performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act; and</i></p> <p>(e) <i>all service delivery agreements</i></p> <p><b>BUDGET &amp; REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 19:</b> <i>The accounting officer must place on the website all performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act.</i></p>
Submit copies of the performance agreements to Council and the MEC for local government as well as the national minister responsible for local government ( <i>within 14 days after concluding the employment contract and performance agreement</i> )	Before 27 Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 53(3)(b):</b> <i>Copies of such performance agreements must be submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province.</i></p> <p><b>PERF REGS 2006 Reg(5):</b> <i>The employment contract and performance agreement must be submitted to the MEC responsible for local government in the relevant province as well as the national minister responsible for local government within fourteen (14) days after concluding the employment contract and performance agreement</i></p>
Submit the SDBIP to National and Provincial Treasury ( <i>within 10 working days approval of the plan</i> )	Before 27 Jun	<p><b>BUDGET &amp; REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 20(2)(b):</b> <i>The municipal manager must submit to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury, in both printed and electronic form the approved service delivery and budget implementation plan within ten working days after the mayor has approved the plan.</i></p>
Make public the projections, targets and indicators as set out in the SDBIP ( <i>within 10 working days after the approval of the SDBIP</i> )	Before 27 Jun	<p><b>MFMA Section 53(3)(a):</b> <i>The mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan.</i></p> <p><b>BUDGET &amp; REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 19:</b> <i>The municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved service delivery and budget implementation plan within ten working days after the mayor has approved the plan in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Act.</i></p>

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Make public the performance agreements of Municipal Manager and senior managers (no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP)	Before 27 Jun	<b>MFMA Section 53(3)(b):</b> <i>The mayor must ensure that the performance agreements of municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories of officials as may be prescribed, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan.</i>

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The amendment following the second revision of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2021/22 – 2026/27 financial years was submitted to Council for approval in March 2023. Council has decided to adopt the revised 4th generation IDP as the 5th generation IDP in the first year of their term of office (2023/24). The review process in 2023/24 will lead to an amendment of the 5th Generation IDP.

The Municipality's IDP is its principle strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into strategic goals, strategic objective, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the annual revisions of the Fifth Generation IDP includes the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental strategic plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the TL-SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2024/25 MTREF, based on the approved 2023/24 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, each department/section had to review the business planning processes, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2023/24 Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

## 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.



Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Council, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Council strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the Fourth Generation IDP was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Council's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting, and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2024/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**IDP Goals and Strategic Objectives**

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Strengthen financial sustainability	To budget strategically
	Entrench the Long-Term Financial Plan in the planning, implementation and management of the organisation
	Diversify revenue and ensure value for money services
	Ensure sustainable financial risk and asset management

	Diversify by sourcing grant funding to support projects, programmes and initiatives of Council
	Ensure transparency in financial management by ensuring that all financial records are accurate, reliable and timely

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Ensure good governance	Create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration.
	Provide a transparent and corruption free municipality.
	Accountable leadership supported by professional and skilled administration.
	Communicate effectively with the public
	A customer centred approach to everything.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Sustainable service delivery	Develop and provide bulk infrastructure within the climate change risks.
	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.
	Develop, manage and regulate the built environment.
	Source alternative sources of energy in the context of national electricity provision.
	Conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Facilitate an enabling environment for a diversified economy and growth to alleviate poverty.	Improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business.
	Promote tourism.
	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.
	Ensure all policies and systems in Bergrivier Municipality support poverty alleviation.
	Attract investment through catalytic infrastructure.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
	To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other facilities and opportunities.

Empowering people through innovation.	Promote continued partnerships for youth development.
	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.
	Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

New game changers have been identified and are included in the IDP review document and will also be taken up into the Service Delivery and Budget implementation plan for the 2024/2025 financial year and beyond to ensure the execution of strategic objectives.

The 2024/25 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

**Table 10 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 11 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operating Expenditure**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 12 MBRR SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Please to Annexure A

**2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Council has developed and implemented a performance management system which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee’s performance.

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2024/25 MTREF.

**Table 13 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives**

Please to Annexure A

## **Table 14 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Please to Annexure A

### **Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households**

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Council. The National Treasury determined the poverty threshold as two times the government old age pension and the indigent subsidy received through the equitable share is intended to subsidise the households that meet the qualification criteria. In the case of Bergvriervier municipality, the council has adopted a policy whereby the qualifying threshold was extended to provide subsidies to households earning twice the government old age pension plus 40%. This level of subsidy is unfortunately unsustainable in the long run and the threshold has again been capped at a combined household income of R5000 per month which is still nearly 40% more than the threshold determined by the National Treasury.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl free water, 50 Kwh of electricity, sanitation, and free waste removal once a week, as well as a discount on their property rates. It is anticipated that approximately 2050 households will receive indigent subsidy in the 2024/2025 financial year.

The subsidy policy is further enhanced to include a subsidy in respect of patients on life support systems where 100 units of free electricity will be allocated per month subject to the qualifying criteria as set out in the indigent policy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The Council budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies, and related policies.

### **Key Financial Indicators**

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) and West Coast District Municipality. The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies as well as their activities within the region.

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Bergrivier Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of employment for 2024/2025.

An average tariff increase could not be recommended as the principle of cost reflective tariffs are applied where possible and especially where a service is not viable and unsustainable in the long term. Electricity tariffs are still subjected to NERSA guidelines and are therefore determined in accordance with the guidelines given.

The increase in tariffs was required to ensure that the tariffs cover the cost of the services and various cost drivers have been considered. The increases are above the current inflationary trends and exceed the National Treasury guideline therefore a full motivation is provided in respect of each tariff exceeding the guideline. The main cost drivers of the tariff increase are the increase in cost of employment through notch increases, provision for the filling of critical vacancies, and other cost drivers associated with the rendering of goods and services by the municipality such as high fuel price increases, increasing interest rates, increase in the cost of commodities, scarcity of certain products due to the war in the Ukraine, the volatility in the markets, contractual obligations and other pre-determined and regulated price adjustments and legislated tariffs, fees and charges.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

<b>Description</b>	<b>2024/25</b>
	<b>%</b>
Inflation rates - CPI	4.9% to 6%
Growth	1.5 - 3.5%
Provision for Doubtful Debt	4 - 5%
Remuneration increase	5.2% + 2.4% (Notch)
Electricity distribution loss	10%
Electricity price increase	10.9%
Water distribution loss	15%

#### 2.4.1 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariffs will increase at a rate higher than CPI over the medium term. It is assumed that the COVID - 19 pandemic will have an ongoing negative effect on the economy and economic growth, the current economic conditions therefore remain volatile and unpredictable, revenue estimations remain conservative and revenue performance may require adjustments during the financial year ahead.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billing. Cash flow is also assumed to be 95% of billing, it is doubtful whether inroads will be made in the collection of arrears debt over the short term as the current economic circumstances are not supportive of the debt collection efforts. No additional cash flow from arrears debt is anticipated over the short term and adjustments in this regard will only be reconsidered once revenue trends indicate an upward movement.

It is anticipated that the combined efforts of the revenue enhancement program, coupled to a slight anticipated growth in the area will add approximately 2% in revenue from consumer services.

#### 2.4.2 Salary increases

A collective agreement in respect of salaries and wages for the next 3 years have not been concluded but, the general salary increase for the 2024/2025 financial year amounts to 5.2% in accordance with the circular as issued by National Treasury in December 2023.

Provision is also made for a notch increase of 2.4 percent to employees who have not reached the maximum notch of their respective salary scales in the 2024/2025 financial year.

#### 2.4.3 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes.

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 90 percent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 percent on the capital programme for the 2024/25 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

#### 2.4.4 Cost containment measures

The municipality has developed and adopted a Cost Containment Policy in accordance with the principles contained in the Regulations. Since no baseline existed against which cost reduction or containment could be measured, the reporting is required by the regulation remain an issue that needs to be addressed.

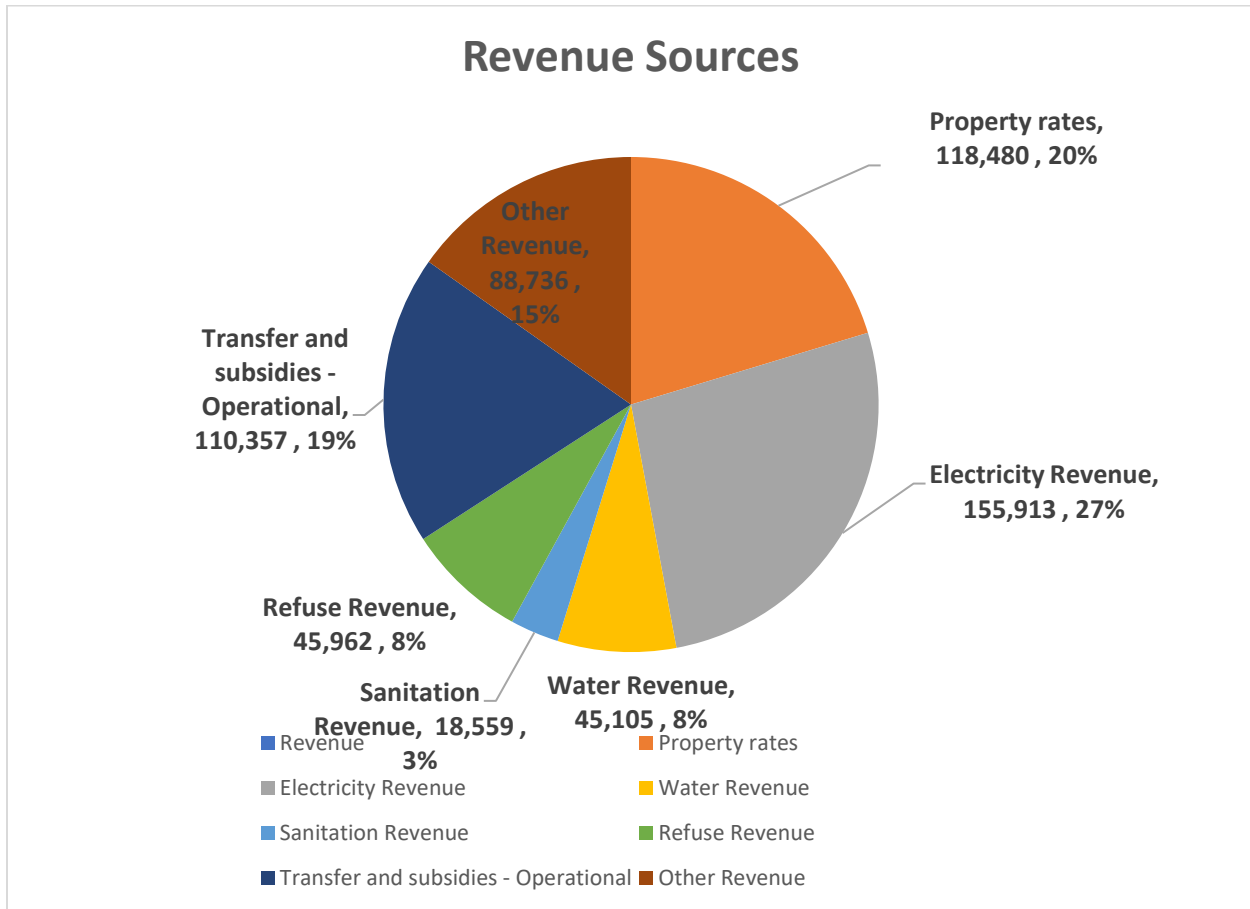
### 2.5 Overview of budget funding

#### 2.5.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term:

**Table 15 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.**

**Figure 1 Main operational revenue per category**



The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

**Table 16 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 17 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity**

Please to Annexure A

**2.5.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue**

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2024/25 medium-term capital programme:

**Table 18 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF**

Please to Annexure A

The table indicates that the bulk of the capital budget is funded through own sources being Capital Replacement Reserve and External Borrowing.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Council’s long-term borrowing liability.

## **Table 19 MBRR SA17 Borrowing**

Please to Annexure A

### **Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**

The graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the period 2023/24 to 2026/27 on average of 7%. The gearing ratio remains in a narrow band with gearing not exceeding 23% over the MTREF.

### **2.5.3 Cash Flow Management**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves the level of understanding for councillors and management.

To enhance cash flow over the MTREF, a new funding mix methodology was adopted, where cash generated from operations are retained to a larger extent over the MTREF than what was previously done. This will add in improving the liquidity position of the municipality and will also ensure that sufficient liquid resources are available to cover operational requirements in the short and medium term.

The funding methodology will also ensure that the “user pays” principle is ascribed to where current users of services are footing the bill for the capital investment required to deliver the service.

## **Table 20 MBRR A7 Budgeted cash flow statement**

Please to Annexure A

### **2.5.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

## **Table 21 MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Please to Annexure A

### **2.5.5 Funding compliance measurement**

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position, and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. From the assessment the budget of Bergrivier complies with the funding requirements as referred to in the legislative framework.

## **Table 22 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement**

Please to Annexure A

### **Cash/cash equivalent position.**

Bergrivier Municipality’s forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A ‘positive’ cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject



to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements. In the case of Bergrivier this is positive for the over the entire MTREF.

#### **Cash plus investments less application of funds.**

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

#### **Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.**

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of Bergrivier Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts, the COVID – 19 threat to the economy or the impact that the war in the Ukraine has on the world economy. The Municipality needs to achieve at least three month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards five months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

#### **Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.**

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year.

It needs to be noted that a budgeted surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

#### **Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target**

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

#### **Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue**

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget.

#### **Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue**

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) must be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

#### **Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure.**

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

### **Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants, and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded.

### **Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. Bergrivier Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

### **Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)**

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

### **Repairs and maintenance expenditure level**

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

### **Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorize each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarize and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

## **2.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds**

### **Table 23 MBRR SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 24 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 25 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Please to Annexure A

## **2.7 Councillor and employee benefits**

### **Table 26 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 27 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 28 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers**

Please to Annexure A

**2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

**Table 29 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 30 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 31 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 32 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 33 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 34 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow**

**2.9 Contracts having future budgetary implications.**

In terms of the Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, except for the Banking Services contract and External Loans, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

**2.10 Capital expenditure details**

The following three tables present details of the Council's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 35 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 36 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Please to Annexure A

**Table 37 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 38 MBRR SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 39 MBRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 40 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Please to Annexure A

### **Table 41 MBRR SA36 Detailed capital budget**

### **Table 42 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year**

There are no projects that have been delayed from previous financial years.

## **2.11 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### **1. In-year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is done without exception and has progressively improved in quality as well as narrative explanations, the reporting includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

### **2. Internship programme**

The Council's is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is currently in the process of recruiting new interns. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Council has successfully employed and trained various interns through this programme and most of them were appointed either within the municipality or other at Municipalities.

### **3. Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### **4. Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

### **5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and submitted with the revision of the IDP it will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in May 2024 and is directly aligned and informed by the 2024/2025 MTREF.

### **6. Annual Report**

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the requirements of Section 127 of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

## **7. Policies**

Various policy amendments are proposed as part of the budget process, all policies being revised are to be made available with the budget documentation for public input.

## **8. Minimum Competency Training**

Minimum competency training is underway and all required staff members are enrolled for the completion of the required training. Our participation in this program is in line with the assessment of current skills pool and capacity building to ensure less reliance on consulting services. The filling of critical vacancies will also require compliance by candidates to the minimum competency requirements.

### **2.12 Other supporting documents**

#### **Table 43 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 44 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 45 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Positi**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 46 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 47 MBRR SA11 Property rates summary**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 48 MBRR SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 49 MBRR SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 50 MBRR SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 51 MBRR SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 52 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms**

Please to Annexure A

#### **Table 53 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects**

Please to Annexure A

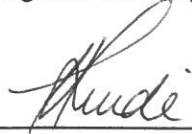
## 2.13 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, H Linde, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the Tabled budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name Advocate H. Linde

Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality (WC013)

Signature



---

Date

31 May 2024

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Municipality Name

**WC013 Bergrivier**

Budget Year

**2024/25**

WC013 Bergrivier - Contact Information			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
Municipality	WC013 Bergrivier		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bergmun.org.za		
e-mail Address	bergmun@telkomsa.net		
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box	P O BOX 60		
City / Town	PIKETBERG		
Postal Code	7320		
<b>Street address</b>			
Building	Municipal Building		
Street No. & Name	13 Church Street		
City / Town	Piketberg		
Postal Code	7320		
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number	022 913 6000		
Fax number	022 913 1406		
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Rhandall Swarts	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6057	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 083 4590	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ray Van Rooy	Name	Carlin Kayster
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6052
Cell number	083 657 9615	Cell number	060 569 5419
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	burgemeester@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kaysterc@bergmun.org
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Mario Wessels	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6058	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 783 0050	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	
E-mail address	deputy@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Adv	Title	Mrs
Name	H Linde (Hanlie)	Name	Jessica Rossouw
Telephone number	022 913 6011	Telephone number	022 913 6011
Cell number	082 448 1231	Cell number	083 604 2913
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	mm@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	carstensj@bergmun.org.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	PW Erasmus	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6015
Cell number	072 300 2336	Cell number	083 234 4802
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	cfo@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kankowskie@bergmun.org.za



<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Jackie Sass	Name	L Louw
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 272 3809	Cell number	076 819 4120
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	sassj@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	louwl@bergmun.org.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lenchen Parks	Name	Martin Crous
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	063 299 0023	Cell number	083 800 3457
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	parksl@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	crousm@bergmun.org.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Filicia Erasmus	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 736 5760	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	
E-mail address	erasmusf@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**WC013 Bergrivier - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	136 492
Service charges	195 726	223 181	225 992	267 849	245 138	245 138	261 838	265 539	300 270	336 370
Investment revenue	5 663	7 447	12 455	11 533	18 033	18 033	18 033	19 873	20 569	21 289
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	84 386	68 725	75 423	92 430	83 405	83 405	83 405	110 357	149 914	105 380
Other own revenue	39 634	41 185	54 194	51 428	65 388	65 388	65 388	69 106	71 071	74 287
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>325 410</b>	<b>340 538</b>	<b>368 064</b>	<b>527 674</b>	<b>518 997</b>	<b>518 997</b>	<b>535 697</b>	<b>583 355</b>	<b>669 369</b>	<b>673 818</b>
Employee costs	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors	6 655	6 801	6 791	7 273	7 336	7 336	7 336	7 618	7 966	8 324
Depreciation and amortisation	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058
Interest	15 442	17 971	21 857	26 527	26 946	26 946	26 946	32 206	31 842	31 063
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	105 835	118 995	118 609	152 451	162 923	162 923	162 923	171 644	195 726	223 427
Transfers and subsidies	5 867	6 736	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
Other expenditure	81 928	77 237	100 150	129 353	134 843	134 843	134 843	145 466	186 999	140 615
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>372 339</b>	<b>401 399</b>	<b>440 177</b>	<b>540 357</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(46 930)</b>	<b>(60 861)</b>	<b>(72 113)</b>	<b>(12 683)</b>	<b>(23 853)</b>	<b>(23 853)</b>	<b>(7 153)</b>	<b>(8 062)</b>	<b>(3 460)</b>	<b>1 520</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 793	20 038	20 548	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 137)</b>	<b>(40 823)</b>	<b>(49 315)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>51 441</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>49 847</b>	<b>50 201</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>102 441</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	19 793	18 445	20 777	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Borrowing	14 504	15 757	33 075	30 910	36 197	36 197	36 197	23 775	26 200	23 900
Internally generated funds	15 550	15 999	18 611	21 660	19 738	19 738	19 738	28 096	25 802	16 087
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>49 847</b>	<b>50 201</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>102 441</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	191 845	206 248	267 075	222 741	245 548	245 548	245 548	251 236	257 962	281 980
Total non current assets	484 182	515 265	561 037	639 839	647 958	647 958	647 958	685 939	734 412	776 184
Total current liabilities	66 470	58 910	84 919	93 754	77 544	77 544	77 544	78 048	78 551	79 055
Total non current liabilities	194 096	221 575	249 010	259 544	287 056	287 056	287 056	314 560	344 539	373 461
Community wealth/Equity	401 533	467 246	494 183	509 282	528 906	528 906	528 906	544 568	569 283	605 648
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	273 763	486 399	624 656	85 040	70 012	70 012	70 012	57 090	61 003	65 725
Net cash from (used) investing	(49 754)	(55 753)	(73 831)	(101 999)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(74 525)	(80 178)	(74 831)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	16 550	22 363	22 363	22 363	10 311	11 274	9 163
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>325 920</b>	<b>574 287</b>	<b>725 597</b>	<b>136 926</b>	<b>153 618</b>	<b>153 618</b>	<b>153 618</b>	<b>150 763</b>	<b>142 863</b>	<b>142 920</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	141 745	145 608	178 318	140 253	157 888	157 888	157 888	151 226	152 503	170 616
Application of cash and investments	45 838	20 071	(1 160)	79 871	66 407	66 407	66 862	5 771	460	(5 323)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>95 907</b>	<b>125 537</b>	<b>179 478</b>	<b>60 381</b>	<b>91 481</b>	<b>91 481</b>	<b>91 026</b>	<b>145 455</b>	<b>152 043</b>	<b>175 939</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	438 098	472 372	503 983	577 053	590 736	590 736		634 906	682 029	722 392
Depreciation	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608		30 174	31 705	33 058
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	26 153	(96)	0	31 733	35 275	35 275		43 027	36 045	39 735
Repairs and Maintenance	22 259	25 760	26 678	33 745	31 865	31 865		37 658	39 948	42 366
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	17 054	16 700	16 700		18 260	20 808	22 878
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 516	12 447	14 348	5 848	4 848	4 848		6 194	6 630	7 095
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

**WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>59 057</b>	<b>58 350</b>	<b>75 269</b>	<b>194 809</b>	<b>186 176</b>	<b>186 176</b>	<b>219 353</b>	<b>233 971</b>	<b>250 177</b>
Executive and council		39 230	33 904	40 987	63 604	47 163	47 163	68 150	73 412	79 159
Finance and administration		19 827	24 446	34 282	131 205	139 013	139 013	151 203	160 559	171 018
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>38 526</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>38 966</b>	<b>74 305</b>	<b>72 929</b>	<b>72 929</b>	<b>66 363</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>51 537</b>
Community and social services		9 269	9 304	9 562	9 113	9 396	9 396	9 415	9 652	10 007
Sport and recreation		3 225	5 259	6 024	5 518	5 515	5 515	6 276	6 632	7 033
Public safety		20 435	17 528	23 070	24 450	24 747	24 747	24 259	24 870	25 496
Housing		5 597	380	310	35 224	33 271	33 271	26 413	60 888	9 001
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>26 618</b>	<b>26 534</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>28 644</b>	<b>30 039</b>	<b>30 039</b>	<b>26 798</b>	<b>25 567</b>	<b>27 177</b>
Planning and development		15 390	19 633	20 094	19 783	21 229	21 229	19 782	19 672	20 930
Road transport		11 228	6 901	6 674	8 861	8 810	8 810	7 016	5 895	6 247
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>221 002</b>	<b>243 222</b>	<b>249 859</b>	<b>279 787</b>	<b>288 447</b>	<b>288 447</b>	<b>294 564</b>	<b>335 965</b>	<b>379 771</b>
Energy sources		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
Water management		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
Waste water management		23 578	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Waste management		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>345 203</b>	<b>360 576</b>	<b>390 862</b>	<b>577 545</b>	<b>577 591</b>	<b>577 591</b>	<b>607 078</b>	<b>697 545</b>	<b>708 662</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>96 738</b>	<b>91 455</b>	<b>105 333</b>	<b>125 115</b>	<b>131 500</b>	<b>131 500</b>	<b>128 827</b>	<b>136 806</b>	<b>144 939</b>
Executive and council		20 668	23 509	26 725	29 478	29 970	29 970	29 044	30 384	31 961
Finance and administration		74 756	66 832	77 404	94 060	100 298	100 298	97 641	104 114	110 495
Internal audit		1 314	1 114	1 204	1 577	1 231	1 231	2 142	2 308	2 483
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>65 238</b>	<b>65 385</b>	<b>71 112</b>	<b>92 591</b>	<b>82 137</b>	<b>82 137</b>	<b>114 157</b>	<b>153 813</b>	<b>107 422</b>
Community and social services		10 733	12 272	12 768	15 044	15 173	15 173	16 576	17 694	18 918
Sport and recreation		16 137	18 268	17 904	24 382	21 897	21 897	25 123	26 855	28 654
Public safety		31 272	32 701	38 544	40 474	42 319	42 319	43 666	45 822	48 105
Housing		7 095	2 143	1 896	12 690	2 747	2 747	28 792	63 443	11 745
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>40 997</b>	<b>46 343</b>	<b>51 718</b>	<b>61 122</b>	<b>62 889</b>	<b>62 889</b>	<b>63 673</b>	<b>65 812</b>	<b>69 347</b>
Planning and development		11 685	15 403	17 440	22 303	22 226	22 226	20 848	20 555	21 547
Road transport		29 312	30 940	34 278	38 819	40 663	40 663	42 825	45 256	47 800
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>176 958</b>	<b>213 578</b>	<b>229 687</b>	<b>261 530</b>	<b>266 325</b>	<b>266 325</b>	<b>284 759</b>	<b>316 399</b>	<b>350 589</b>
Energy sources		117 491	135 169	137 886	158 727	164 148	164 148	178 342	203 464	231 824
Water management		14 378	23 469	26 642	30 035	32 843	32 843	36 273	37 449	38 820
Waste water management		11 839	10 395	13 160	17 461	17 534	17 534	18 677	19 785	21 068
Waste management		33 250	44 545	51 999	55 307	51 800	51 800	51 467	55 701	58 879
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>379 930</b>	<b>416 761</b>	<b>457 850</b>	<b>540 357</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(34 728)</b>	<b>(56 185)</b>	<b>(66 988)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	1	26 618	26 534	26 768	28 644	30 039	30 039	26 798	25 567	27 177
Planning and development		15 390	19 633	20 094	19 783	21 229	21 229	19 782	19 672	20 930
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		207	396	644	1 100	3 656	3 656	1 000	150	150
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 575	2 473	2 696	2 140	2 136	2 136	2 484	2 633	2 791
Project Management Unit		11 608	16 763	16 754	16 543	15 437	15 437	16 298	16 889	17 989
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		11 228	6 901	6 674	8 861	8 810	8 810	7 016	5 895	6 247
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
Roads		6 520	2 225	1 803	3 936	3 877	3 877	1 763	348	367
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		221 002	243 222	249 859	279 787	288 447	288 447	294 564	335 965	379 771
Energy sources		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
Electricity		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
Water Storage										
Waste water management		23 578	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		22 570	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Storm Water Management		1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	345 203	360 576	390 862	577 545	577 591	577 591	607 078	697 545	708 662



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	1	40 997	46 343	51 718	61 122	62 889	62 889	63 673	65 812	69 347
Planning and development		11 685	15 403	17 440	22 303	22 226	22 226	20 848	20 555	21 547
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		3 499	3 719	4 914	5 665	5 581	5 581	5 888	6 453	6 420
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		6 619	7 423	8 139	10 512	10 753	10 753	9 976	10 693	11 464
Provincial Planning		1 567	4 261	4 387	6 126	5 893	5 893	4 984	3 409	3 663
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		29 312	30 940	34 278	38 819	40 663	40 663	42 825	45 256	47 800
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 311	1 339	1 306	1 870	1 786	1 786	2 041	2 183	2 334
Roads		28 001	29 601	32 972	36 949	38 877	38 877	40 785	43 073	45 466
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		176 958	213 578	229 687	261 530	266 325	266 325	284 759	316 399	350 589
Energy sources		117 491	135 169	137 886	158 727	164 148	164 148	178 342	203 464	231 824
Electricity		116 365	133 970	136 558	157 249	162 752	162 752	176 824	201 834	230 075
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 126	1 198	1 328	1 478	1 396	1 396	1 519	1 630	1 749
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		14 378	23 469	26 642	30 035	32 843	32 843	36 273	37 449	38 820
Water Treatment		1 648	1 612	1 995	3 023	2 715	2 715	2 153	2 284	2 423
Water Distribution		12 730	21 857	24 647	27 012	30 128	30 128	34 119	35 165	36 397
Water Storage										
Waste water management		11 839	10 395	13 160	17 461	17 534	17 534	18 677	19 785	21 068
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		9 659	8 139	10 078	13 330	13 480	13 480	14 033	14 857	16 012
Storm Water Management		884	628	1 047	834	1 165	1 165	1 513	1 598	1 687
Waste Water Treatment		1 296	1 629	2 035	3 297	2 889	2 889	3 131	3 329	3 369
Waste management		33 250	44 545	51 999	55 307	51 800	51 800	51 467	55 701	58 879
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		29 623	39 867	47 401	50 100	45 841	45 841	45 802	49 588	52 282
Street Cleaning		3 627	4 678	4 598	5 207	5 959	5 959	5 665	6 113	6 597
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	379 930	416 761	457 850	540 357	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(34 728)	(56 185)	(66 988)	37 187	34 741	34 741	15 662	24 715	36 364

**WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		39 436	34 300	41 631	64 704	50 819	50 819	69 150	73 562	79 309
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		17 980	21 616	27 021	126 318	133 051	133 051	145 388	155 571	165 777
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 898	1 664	6 664	3 254	3 775	3 775	3 477	3 643	3 816
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		184 020	202 891	204 439	233 142	231 377	231 377	236 639	268 146	299 819
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		58 633	62 959	67 269	70 897	80 707	80 707	80 808	89 034	102 524
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		40 054	31 986	37 928	73 819	72 454	72 454	65 454	101 078	50 512
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		3 180	5 160	5 909	5 411	5 408	5 408	6 162	6 511	6 905
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>345 203</b>	<b>360 576</b>	<b>390 862</b>	<b>577 545</b>	<b>577 591</b>	<b>577 591</b>	<b>607 078</b>	<b>697 545</b>	<b>708 662</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		25 481	28 342	32 843	36 719	36 782	36 782	37 074	39 145	40 864
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		39 118	31 751	37 334	43 497	51 089	51 089	45 400	48 287	51 437
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26 544	28 839	32 859	41 927	42 821	42 821	44 763	47 651	50 654
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		193 390	223 874	238 798	272 852	274 088	274 088	289 662	320 892	355 800
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		26 217	33 865	39 803	47 911	50 377	50 377	55 522	57 852	60 554
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		60 108	59 837	66 068	84 159	76 071	76 071	105 576	144 637	97 660
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		9 073	10 254	10 146	13 292	11 623	11 623	13 419	14 366	15 328
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>379 931</b>	<b>416 761</b>	<b>457 850</b>	<b>540 357</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(34 728)</b>	<b>(56 185)</b>	<b>(66 988)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>





WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	345 203	360 576	390 862	577 545	577 591	577 591	607 078	697 545	708 662



WC013 Bergrevier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	379 931	416 761	457 850	540 357	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(34 728)	(56 185)	(66 988)	37 187	34 741	34 741	15 662	24 715	36 364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	125 118	144 645	135 158	168 206	149 555	149 555	151 470	155 913	176 711	200 288
Service charges - Water	2	31 980	36 020	40 006	40 832	41 747	41 747	44 397	45 105	48 089	52 119
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	14 494	15 866	17 801	19 207	17 374	17 374	21 414	18 559	20 415	22 472
Service charges - Waste Management	2	24 134	26 650	33 027	39 604	36 462	36 462	44 557	45 962	55 055	61 491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 442	8 997	9 582	8 951	9 054	9 054	9 054	10 280	10 876	11 529
Agency services		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	5 739	5 739	5 739	6 532	6 925	7 340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 663	7 447	12 455	11 533	18 033	18 033	18 033	19 873	20 569	21 289
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		131	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 018	1 368	1 380	1 669	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 850	1 961	2 079
Licence and permits		103	85	79	82	28	28	28	30	32	34
Operational Revenue		546	627	1 271	1 957	2 008	2 008	2 008	1 375	1 452	1 541
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	136 492
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 744	18 737	24 030	24 344	24 332	24 332	24 332	24 947	25 599	26 268
Licences or permits		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		84 386	68 725	75 423	92 430	83 405	83 405	83 405	110 357	149 914	105 380
Interest		4 942	5 166	7 077	6 200	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 733	3 958	4 195
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	10 454	10 454	10 454	11 101	11 646	12 207
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 069	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 392	5 894	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 926	3 064	3 202
Discontinued Operations											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>325 410</b>	<b>340 538</b>	<b>368 064</b>	<b>527 674</b>	<b>518 997</b>	<b>518 997</b>	<b>535 697</b>	<b>583 355</b>	<b>669 369</b>	<b>673 818</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors		6 655	6 801	6 791	7 273	7 336	7 336	7 336	7 618	7 966	8 324
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	100 415	118 995	118 609	129 216	139 000	139 000	139 000	145 913	168 821	195 326
Inventory consumed	8	5 419	-	-	23 235	23 923	23 923	23 923	25 731	26 905	28 101
Debt impairment	3	33 166	13 606	31 488	34 208	37 720	37 720	37 720	32 363	34 342	36 214
Depreciation and amortisation		22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058
Interest		15 442	17 971	21 857	26 527	26 946	26 946	26 946	32 206	31 842	31 063
Contracted services		24 021	32 895	33 617	46 526	45 912	45 912	45 912	63 208	100 475	50 333
Transfers and subsidies		5 867	6 736	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		22 517	30 982	37 518	45 814	48 406	48 406	48 406	46 963	49 113	50 861
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 225	(246)	(2 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 931	3 069	3 207
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>372 339</b>	<b>401 399</b>	<b>440 177</b>	<b>540 357</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>542 850</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(46 930)</b>	<b>(60 861)</b>	<b>(72 113)</b>	<b>(12 683)</b>	<b>(23 853)</b>	<b>(23 853)</b>	<b>(7 153)</b>	<b>(8 062)</b>	<b>(3 460)</b>	<b>1 520</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	19 793	20 038	20 548	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(27 137)</b>	<b>(40 823)</b>	<b>(49 315)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>51 441</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(27 137)</b>	<b>(40 823)</b>	<b>(49 315)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>51 441</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(27 137)</b>	<b>(40 823)</b>	<b>(49 315)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>51 441</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>(27 137)</b>	<b>(40 823)</b>	<b>(49 315)</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>34 741</b>	<b>51 441</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		27	46	382	1 460	4 390	4 390	4 390	1 433	46	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		1 230	571	495	500	500	500	500	700	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		886	1 916	1 993	2 395	2 126	2 126	2 126	1 010	30	10
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		21 286	19 120	25 546	28 135	54 332	54 332	54 332	23 057	28 344	18 185
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		8 406	8 807	25 466	40 192	40 321	40 321	40 321	22 554	40 268	47 928
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		2 526	2 822	2 371	8 605	10 319	10 319	10 319	2 050	1 660	1 832
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		1 153	2 624	1 850	4 325	2 541	2 541	2 541	3 935	2 360	2 376
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>35 514</b>	<b>35 906</b>	<b>58 102</b>	<b>85 612</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>54 739</b>	<b>72 708</b>	<b>70 331</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		562	-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		99	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 620	679	302	380	-	-	-	-	200	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		5 736	3 855	6 646	16 149	-	-	-	15 938	3 320	3 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		592	5 544	2 838	-	-	-	-	4 507	3 150	1 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		4 061	2 468	2 631	300	-	-	-	410	800	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		1 664	112	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>14 333</b>	<b>14 295</b>	<b>14 361</b>	<b>16 829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 855</b>	<b>7 470</b>	<b>4 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>49 847</b>	<b>50 201</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>102 441</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>3 139</b>	<b>4 987</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>7 649</b>	<b>7 649</b>	<b>7 649</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>2 010</b>
Executive and council		27	46	153	20	21	21	21	45	46	-
Finance and administration		3 111	4 941	4 546	8 430	7 627	7 627	7 627	3 265	5 128	2 010
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>9 403</b>	<b>8 026</b>	<b>8 502</b>	<b>12 730</b>	<b>12 206</b>	<b>12 206</b>	<b>12 206</b>	<b>6 395</b>	<b>4 820</b>	<b>4 208</b>
Community and social services		4 131	2 420	2 586	2 420	2 237	2 237	2 237	785	1 270	1 330
Sport and recreation		4 059	4 959	4 306	5 714	3 866	3 866	3 866	4 740	3 040	2 688
Public safety		1 212	648	964	1 536	2 296	2 296	2 296	870	500	180
Housing		-	-	645	3 060	3 807	3 807	3 807	-	10	10
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>18 177</b>	<b>17 068</b>	<b>17 724</b>	<b>36 218</b>	<b>47 772</b>	<b>47 772</b>	<b>47 772</b>	<b>13 158</b>	<b>12 306</b>	<b>10 122</b>
Planning and development		2 202	118	4 338	31 463	42 650	42 650	42 650	4 403	4 120	-
Road transport		15 975	16 950	13 386	4 755	5 122	5 122	5 122	8 755	8 186	10 122
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>19 127</b>	<b>20 119</b>	<b>41 539</b>	<b>45 043</b>	<b>46 902</b>	<b>46 902</b>	<b>46 902</b>	<b>52 731</b>	<b>57 878</b>	<b>58 491</b>
Energy sources		8 684	4 733	9 435	6 736	9 006	9 006	9 006	25 545	14 940	6 892
Water management		2 595	4 141	23 360	22 757	20 844	20 844	20 844	12 818	24 342	21 430
Waste water management		6 403	10 210	4 944	13 935	16 007	16 007	16 007	12 703	17 076	25 997
Waste management		1 446	1 035	3 800	1 615	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 665	1 520	4 171
<b>Other</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>49 847</b>	<b>50 201</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>102 441</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		15 736	17 731	16 611	22 362	20 096	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844
Provincial Government		3 397	480	3 404	27 269	36 116	36 116	36 116	1 030	50	-
District Municipality		-	-	230	-	2 223	2 223	2 223	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		660	234	533	240	160	160	160	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>19 793</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>20 777</b>	<b>49 871</b>	<b>58 594</b>	<b>58 594</b>	<b>58 594</b>	<b>23 723</b>	<b>28 176</b>	<b>34 844</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>14 504</b>	<b>15 757</b>	<b>33 075</b>	<b>30 910</b>	<b>36 197</b>	<b>36 197</b>	<b>36 197</b>	<b>23 775</b>	<b>26 200</b>	<b>23 900</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>15 550</b>	<b>15 999</b>	<b>18 611</b>	<b>21 660</b>	<b>19 738</b>	<b>19 738</b>	<b>19 738</b>	<b>28 096</b>	<b>25 802</b>	<b>16 087</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>49 847</b>	<b>50 201</b>	<b>72 464</b>	<b>102 441</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>















WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		141 745	145 608	178 318	140 195	157 888	157 888	157 888	151 226	152 503	170 616
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	44 042	51 799	49 765	48 798	53 891	53 891	53 891	70 844	81 167	92 240
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	2 058	1 522	32 864	29 994	27 648	27 648	27 648	23 050	18 181	13 018
Current portion of non-current receivables		5 536	2 637	-	2 637	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	(1 317)	955	1 069	945	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 059	1 054	1 049
VAT		(2 489)	3 555	4 674	(0)	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674
Other current assets		2 269	172	384	172	384	384	384	384	384	384
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>191 845</b>	<b>206 248</b>	<b>267 075</b>	<b>222 741</b>	<b>245 548</b>	<b>245 548</b>	<b>245 548</b>	<b>251 236</b>	<b>257 962</b>	<b>281 980</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		14 903	14 688	17 950	18 702	21 693	21 693	21 693	21 637	21 581	21 525
Property, plant and equipment	3	454 654	483 301	527 877	603 512	611 309	611 309	611 309	657 228	706 091	748 261
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Intangible assets		3 808	3 113	2 806	3 404	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 109	1 775	1 434
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10 363	13 709	11 951	13 709	11 951	11 951	11 951	4 511	4 511	4 511
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>484 182</b>	<b>515 265</b>	<b>561 037</b>	<b>639 839</b>	<b>647 958</b>	<b>647 958</b>	<b>647 958</b>	<b>685 939</b>	<b>734 412</b>	<b>776 184</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>676 027</b>	<b>721 512</b>	<b>828 112</b>	<b>862 580</b>	<b>893 506</b>	<b>893 506</b>	<b>893 506</b>	<b>937 175</b>	<b>992 374</b>	<b>1 058 164</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		6 541	(1 338)	11 964	9 657	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964
Consumer deposits		4 993	5 275	5 652	5 275	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 550	7 054	7 558
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	29 267	33 003	42 715	31 036	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8 144	4 567	3 417	6 343	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)
Provision		13 556	13 219	16 846	40 813	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846
VAT		3 968	4 185	4 324	630	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>66 470</b>	<b>58 910</b>	<b>84 919</b>	<b>93 754</b>	<b>77 544</b>	<b>77 544</b>	<b>77 544</b>	<b>78 048</b>	<b>78 551</b>	<b>79 055</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	62 180	76 830	93 557	109 716	115 920	115 920	115 920	126 231	137 505	146 667
Provision	7	97 909	108 299	121 693	109 883	122 484	122 484	122 484	123 293	124 167	125 111
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		34 007	36 446	33 759	39 945	48 652	48 652	48 652	65 036	82 867	101 683
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>194 096</b>	<b>221 575</b>	<b>249 010</b>	<b>259 544</b>	<b>287 056</b>	<b>287 056</b>	<b>287 056</b>	<b>314 560</b>	<b>344 539</b>	<b>373 461</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>260 566</b>	<b>280 485</b>	<b>333 929</b>	<b>353 298</b>	<b>364 600</b>	<b>364 600</b>	<b>364 600</b>	<b>392 607</b>	<b>423 090</b>	<b>452 517</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>415 461</b>	<b>441 027</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>509 282</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>544 568</b>	<b>569 283</b>	<b>605 648</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	370 424	431 877	451 605	473 914	486 328	486 328	486 328	501 989	526 705	563 069
Reserves and funds	9	31 109	35 368	42 579	35 368	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>401 533</b>	<b>467 246</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>509 282</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>528 906</b>	<b>544 568</b>	<b>569 283</b>	<b>605 648</b>

WC013 Bergrevier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		46 195	76 257	86 932	102 622	106 702	106 702	106 702	119 292	128 417	137 424
Service charges		177 971	244 509	311 059	260 214	244 076	244 076	244 076	263 953	297 490	332 633
Other revenue		10 822	17 810	43 742	21 921	21 718	21 718	21 718	23 848	25 074	26 419
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	34 272	43 599	59 473	92 430	83 071	83 071	83 071	110 277	149 484	104 991
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4 503	16 134	21 437	49 871	55 491	55 491	55 491	23 803	28 606	35 233
Interest		-	-	-	11 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	24 548	25 526	26 544
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		-	88 091	102 013	(432 563)	(437 823)	(437 823)	(437 823)	(484 902)	(562 860)	(559 340)
Interest		-	-	-	(11 259)	(11 262)	(11 262)	(11 262)	(15 013)	(13 137)	(11 303)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(9 696)	(9 961)	(9 961)	(9 961)	(8 716)	(17 597)	(26 875)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>273 763</b>	<b>486 399</b>	<b>624 656</b>	<b>85 040</b>	<b>70 012</b>	<b>70 012</b>	<b>70 012</b>	<b>57 090</b>	<b>61 003</b>	<b>65 725</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 069	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(49 754)	(55 753)	(73 831)	(102 441)	(114 529)	(114 529)	(114 529)	(75 594)	(80 178)	(74 831)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(49 754)</b>	<b>(55 753)</b>	<b>(73 831)</b>	<b>(101 999)</b>	<b>(113 529)</b>	<b>(113 529)</b>	<b>(113 529)</b>	<b>(74 525)</b>	<b>(80 178)</b>	<b>(74 831)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	30 910	36 197	36 197	36 197	23 775	26 200	23 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(14 360)	(13 834)	(13 834)	(13 834)	(13 464)	(14 926)	(14 737)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>22 363</b>	<b>22 363</b>	<b>22 363</b>	<b>10 311</b>	<b>11 274</b>	<b>9 163</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	101 911	143 641	174 772	137 334	174 772	174 772	174 772	157 888	150 763	142 863
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	325 920	574 287	725 597	136 926	153 618	153 618	153 618	150 763	142 863	142 920







**WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	16 616	(0)	0	19 834	17 726	17 726	32 457	19 290	21 278
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 337	(0)	0	3 980	4 497	4 497	7 200	5 650	8 350
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 383	-	-	1 310	1 760	1 760	11 659	7 020	3 892
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(83)	-	-	9 074	5 854	5 854	11 398	5 300	4 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 600	3 255	3 255	500	600	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	480	480	480	-	500	600
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		15 637	(0)	0	16 444	15 845	15 845	30 757	19 070	19 842
Community Facilities		490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		490	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 036
<b>Community Assets</b>		979	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 036
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	780	400	400	-	-	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	780	400	400	-	-	400
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	49 847	(0)	0	102 441	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 632	(0)	0	10 976	37 751	37 751	8 600	8 050	10 050
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		134	(0)	-	1 604	3 838	3 838	870	470	1 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		8 553	(0)	-	9 226	5 070	5 070	16 279	13 240	6 892
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 564	(0)	-	29 033	20 821	20 821	12 798	24 302	21 380
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		6 277	(0)	-	18 461	12 007	12 007	11 816	16 634	23 051
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		477	-	-	880	880	880	1 050	1 500	3 750
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		30 636	(0)	0	70 180	80 367	80 367	51 412	64 196	66 124
Community Facilities		4 003	(0)	-	4 454	7 134	7 134	2 340	2 010	1 270
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 615	(0)	0	5 530	6 751	6 751	4 470	1 970	2 156
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 617	(0)	0	9 984	13 884	13 884	6 810	3 980	3 426
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 508	96	-	5 545	2 966	2 966	3 150	6 520	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		2 508	96	-	5 545	2 966	2 966	3 150	6 520	400
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		576	-	-	1 030	196	196	-	100	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		576	-	-	1 030	196	196	-	100	-
Computer Equipment		857	71	-	1 810	1 442	1 442	990	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 618	(167)	-	1 010	1 120	1 120	606	615	219
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	-	5 406	6 098	6 098	10 966	2 437	1 152
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		49 847	(0)	0	102 441	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	438 098	472 372	503 983	577 053	590 736	590 736	634 906	682 029	722 392
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		60 145	65 245	70 992	77 056	103 994	103 994	106 338	107 892	110 947
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		13 498	13 558	22 172	14 887	25 272	25 272	25 367	25 012	25 137
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		38 710	47 193	45 797	56 773	47 780	47 780	60 474	69 628	72 150
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		63 225	67 356	76 916	108 918	94 216	94 216	102 578	122 405	139 103
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		65 232	74 126	74 948	82 040	83 225	83 225	90 829	102 804	120 889
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		34 563	34 888	29 610	13 453	26 380	26 380	23 852	21 741	21 839
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>275 374</b>	<b>302 367</b>	<b>320 435</b>	<b>353 126</b>	<b>380 866</b>	<b>380 866</b>	<b>409 437</b>	<b>449 483</b>	<b>490 065</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		39 336	44 405	48 450	64 503	61 159	61 159	66 651	69 288	71 348
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
<b>Investment properties</b>		14 903	14 688	17 950	18 702	21 693	21 693	21 637	21 581	21 525
<b>Other Assets</b>		74 644	73 501	71 803	72 503	69 551	69 551	66 837	67 135	61 195
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3 808	3 113	2 806	3 404	2 552	2 552	2 109	1 775	1 434
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 849	3 768	4 755	7 347	6 197	6 197	7 187	7 517	7 527
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 540	5 255	5 648	6 937	5 824	5 824	5 528	5 293	4 689
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		5 177	6 432	5 983	17 878	12 081	12 081	23 047	25 484	26 636
<b>Transport Assets</b>		17 013	18 391	25 701	32 198	30 360	30 360	32 020	34 020	37 520
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>438 098</b>	<b>472 372</b>	<b>503 983</b>	<b>577 053</b>	<b>590 736</b>	<b>590 736</b>	<b>634 906</b>	<b>682 029</b>	<b>722 392</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 519</b>	<b>53 385</b>	<b>57 548</b>	<b>66 401</b>	<b>59 473</b>	<b>59 473</b>	<b>67 832</b>	<b>71 653</b>	<b>75 424</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>22 259</b>	<b>25 760</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>33 745</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>39 948</b>	<b>42 366</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		774	852	830	1 689	1 930	1 930	1 870	1 960	2 049
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		269	193	310	371	388	388	705	743	785
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 995	1 948	2 489	2 578	2 846	2 846	3 669	3 879	4 099
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		522	624	847	800	800	800	1 750	1 831	1 914
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		552	672	561	565	365	365	1 554	1 624	1 696
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	17	7	7	18	19	20
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 112</b>	<b>4 288</b>	<b>5 037</b>	<b>6 020</b>	<b>6 336</b>	<b>6 336</b>	<b>9 566</b>	<b>10 056</b>	<b>10 563</b>
Community Facilities		7 017	7 826	7 384	10 852	10 037	10 037	11 475	12 312	13 211
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 438	2 990	3 008	4 257	3 030	3 030	4 268	4 565	4 885
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>9 455</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>10 391</b>	<b>15 109</b>	<b>13 067</b>	<b>13 067</b>	<b>15 743</b>	<b>16 877</b>	<b>18 096</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 974	5 612	5 893	7 292	5 983	5 983	7 196	7 628	8 081
Housing		3	38	87	111	140	140	54	56	59
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>3 977</b>	<b>5 649</b>	<b>5 981</b>	<b>7 403</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>7 684</b>	<b>8 140</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 519</b>	<b>53 385</b>	<b>57 548</b>	<b>66 401</b>	<b>59 473</b>	<b>59 473</b>	<b>67 832</b>	<b>71 653</b>	<b>75 424</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		52.5%	258586.5%	66.7%	31.0%	30.8%	30.8%	56.9%	45.0%	53.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		117.5%	-0.3%	0.0%	97.2%	127.8%	127.8%	142.6%	113.7%	120.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</i>		5.1%	5.5%	5.3%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</i>		11.2%	5.5%	5.3%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	12.8%	11.2%	11.4%

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>9 423</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 951</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>10 353</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 657	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 066	8 066	8 384	8 636	8 895
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>9 757</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>10 008</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 484</b>	<b>10 736</b>	<b>10 995</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>10 529</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 765</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>11 212</b>	<b>11 548</b>	<b>11 894</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>9 843</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>11 735</b>	<b>12 204</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2 850	2 650	2 650	2 914	3 180	3 472
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	4 194	4 040	4 040	4 192	4 576	4 995
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 915	1 915	1 915	2 040	2 361	2 733
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	8 095	8 095	8 095	9 114	10 691	11 678
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	<b>17 054</b>	<b>16 700</b>	<b>16 700</b>	<b>18 260</b>	<b>20 808</b>	<b>22 878</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				181	181	181	194	207	221	237
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	5 848	4 848	4 848	6 194	6 630	7 095
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 277	2 211	2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 626	3 574	3 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 235	1 401	1 571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 378	5 261	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>12 516</b>	<b>12 447</b>	<b>14 348</b>	<b>5 848</b>	<b>4 848</b>	<b>4 848</b>	<b>6 194</b>	<b>6 630</b>	<b>7 095</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6				110 282	111 882	111 882	111 882	124 674	134 175	143 587
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	5 848	4 848	4 848	4 848	6 194	6 630	7 095
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	<b>104 434</b>	<b>107 034</b>	<b>107 034</b>	<b>107 034</b>	<b>118 480</b>	<b>127 545</b>	<b>136 492</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	126 353	146 046	136 729	170 121	151 470	151 470	151 470	157 953	179 072	203 021
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 235	1 401	1 571							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 915	1 915	1 915		2 040	2 361	2 733
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>125 118</b>	<b>144 645</b>	<b>135 158</b>	<b>168 206</b>	<b>149 555</b>	<b>149 555</b>	<b>151 470</b>	<b>155 913</b>	<b>176 711</b>	<b>200 288</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	34 257	38 232	42 397	43 682	44 397	44 397	44 397	48 019	51 269	55 591
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 277	2 211	2 391							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2 850	2 650	2 650		2 914	3 180	3 472
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>31 980</b>	<b>36 020</b>	<b>40 006</b>	<b>40 832</b>	<b>41 747</b>	<b>41 747</b>	<b>44 397</b>	<b>45 105</b>	<b>48 089</b>	<b>52 119</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 121	19 440	21 692	23 401	21 414	21 414	21 414	22 751	24 991	27 467
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 626	3 574	3 890							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	4 194	4 040	4 040		4 192	4 576	4 995
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>14 494</b>	<b>15 866</b>	<b>17 801</b>	<b>19 207</b>	<b>17 374</b>	<b>17 374</b>	<b>21 414</b>	<b>18 559</b>	<b>20 415</b>	<b>22 472</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	29 512	31 911	39 522	47 699	44 557	44 557	44 557	55 076	65 746	73 169
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		5 378	5 261	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	8 095	8 095	8 095		9 114	10 691	11 678
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>24 134</b>	<b>26 650</b>	<b>33 027</b>	<b>39 604</b>	<b>36 462</b>	<b>36 462</b>	<b>44 557</b>	<b>45 962</b>	<b>55 055</b>	<b>61 491</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	86 237	94 396	96 723	117 626	111 488	111 488	111 488	127 390	135 959	146 878
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 519	17 301	19 047	23 018	21 954	21 954	21 954	25 269	27 286	29 472
Medical Aid Contributions		6 069	6 331	6 603	7 927	7 432	7 432	7 432	9 114	9 844	10 633
Overtime		5 156	6 413	7 160	6 629	6 962	6 962	6 962	6 325	6 829	7 379
Performance Bonus		6 974	7 164	7 841	8 509	7 957	7 957	7 957	9 313	10 057	10 863
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 318	5 731	6 034	6 874	6 325	6 325	6 325	6 909	7 462	8 060
Cellphone Allowance		47	56	47	65	68	68	68	94	120	128
Housing Allowances		878	704	720	1 059	798	798	798	972	1 050	1 133
Other benefits and allowances		3 990	4 180	4 483	4 607	4 379	4 379	4 379	3 985	4 302	4 641
Payments in lieu of leave		1 221	238	1 255	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 211	2 386	2 579
Long service awards		525	581	605	673	615	615	615	685	740	799
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 341	1 690	1 652	1 847	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 731	1 869	2 019
Entertainment											
Scarcity		406	405	468	455	449	449	449	381	472	510
Acting and post related allowance		670	843	874	1 021	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 090	1 204	1 301
In kind benefits											
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>134 352</b>	<b>146 035</b>	<b>153 510</b>	<b>182 396</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>195 469</b>	<b>209 580</b>	<b>226 395</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>134 352</b>	<b>146 035</b>	<b>153 510</b>	<b>182 396</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>173 228</b>	<b>195 469</b>	<b>209 580</b>	<b>226 395</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 913	27 229	30 417	32 211	27 158	27 158	27 158	29 731	31 271	32 717
Lease amortisation		347	396	452	445	450	450	450	443	434	341
Capital asset impairment											
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>22 261</b>	<b>27 625</b>	<b>30 870</b>	<b>32 656</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>30 174</b>	<b>31 705</b>	<b>33 058</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		100 415	118 995	118 609	129 216	139 000	139 000	139 000	145 913	168 821	195 326
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>100 415</b>	<b>118 995</b>	<b>118 609</b>	<b>129 216</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>145 913</b>	<b>168 821</b>	<b>195 326</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		5 433	6 447	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
Non-cash transfers and grants		434	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>5 867</b>	<b>6 736</b>	<b>8 389</b>	<b>9 701</b>	<b>9 966</b>	<b>9 966</b>	<b>9 966</b>	<b>8 841</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 415</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		7 840	16 130	17 170	15 619	20 792	20 792	20 792	14 755	15 886	16 576
Consultants and Professional Services		6 782	9 757	8 923	22 000	15 389	15 389	15 389	10 669	71 216	19 793
Contractors		9 399	7 008	7 523	8 907	9 731	9 731	9 731	37 784	13 373	13 964
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>24 021</b>	<b>32 895</b>	<b>33 617</b>	<b>46 526</b>	<b>45 912</b>	<b>45 912</b>	<b>45 912</b>	<b>63 208</b>	<b>100 475</b>	<b>50 333</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		1 977	2 087	2 125	2 611	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 340	2 448	2 558
Contributions to 'other' provisions		167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 192	3 127	3 433	3 600	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 850	4 027	4 208
Other Operational Costs		17 180	25 767	31 960	39 603	42 276	42 276	42 276	40 773	42 638	44 095
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>22 517</b>	<b>30 982</b>	<b>37 518</b>	<b>45 814</b>	<b>48 406</b>	<b>48 406</b>	<b>48 406</b>	<b>46 963</b>	<b>49 113</b>	<b>50 861</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	11 680	12 060	12 109	16 155	14 165	14 165	14 165	16 738	18 074	19 523
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		4 196	4 690	4 321	6 819	7 184	7 184	7 184	9 831	10 283	10 742
Contracted Services		4 601	6 825	7 252	7 511	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 740	8 095	8 456
Operational Costs		1 781	2 185	2 995	3 260	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 349	3 496	3 645
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>22 259</b>	<b>25 760</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>33 745</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>39 948</b>	<b>42 366</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	8 000	9 850	9 850	9 850	10 200	10 669	11 149
Inventory Consumed - Other		5 419	-	-	15 235	14 073	14 073	14 073	15 531	16 236	16 952
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>5 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 235</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>25 731</b>	<b>26 905</b>	<b>28 101</b>





WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		160	159	178	159	178	178	178	178	178	178
Acquisitions		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		<b>152</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>(1 317)</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 059</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>1 049</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		664 618	716 309	787 039	898 526	897 575	897 575	897 575	973 169	1 053 247	1 128 078
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(209 964)	(233 008)	(259 162)	(295 014)	(286 266)	(286 266)	(286 266)	(315 941)	(347 156)	(379 817)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>454 654</b>	<b>483 301</b>	<b>527 877</b>	<b>603 512</b>	<b>611 309</b>	<b>611 309</b>	<b>611 309</b>	<b>657 228</b>	<b>706 091</b>	<b>748 261</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		6 541	(1 338)	11 964	9 657	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>6 541</b>	<b>(1 338)</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>9 657</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>11 964</b>
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	29 267	33 003	42 715	31 036	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		8 144	4 567	3 417	6 343	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		3 968	4 185	4 324	630	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>	2	<b>41 380</b>	<b>41 755</b>	<b>50 457</b>	<b>38 009</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>42 687</b>	<b>42 687</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	4	62 180	76 830	93 557	109 716	115 920	115 920	115 920	126 231	137 505	146 667
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>62 180</b>	<b>76 830</b>	<b>93 557</b>	<b>109 716</b>	<b>115 920</b>	<b>115 920</b>	<b>115 920</b>	<b>126 231</b>	<b>137 505</b>	<b>146 667</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions</b>											
Retirement benefits		34 007	36 446	33 759	39 945	48 652	48 652	48 652	65 036	82 867	101 683
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		91 179	101 212	115 323	101 212	115 323	115 323	115 323	115 323	115 323	115 323
Other		6 730	7 087	6 370	8 671	7 161	7 161	7 161	7 970	8 844	9 788
<b>Total Provisions</b>		<b>131 916</b>	<b>144 745</b>	<b>155 452</b>	<b>149 828</b>	<b>171 136</b>	<b>171 136</b>	<b>171 136</b>	<b>188 329</b>	<b>207 034</b>	<b>226 794</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		363 291	431 877	451 605	437 326	451 605	451 605	451 605	486 328	501 989	526 705
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		363 291	431 877	451 605	437 326	451 605	451 605	451 605	486 328	501 989	526 705
Surplus/(Deficit)		(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		7 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>343 288</b>	<b>391 054</b>	<b>402 290</b>	<b>474 513</b>	<b>486 346</b>	<b>486 346</b>	<b>503 046</b>	<b>501 989</b>	<b>526 705</b>	<b>563 069</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement		30 849	35 108	42 318	35 108	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>31 109</b>	<b>35 368</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>35 368</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>42 579</b>	<b>42 579</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>374 397</b>	<b>426 423</b>	<b>444 868</b>	<b>509 882</b>	<b>528 924</b>	<b>528 924</b>	<b>545 624</b>	<b>544 568</b>	<b>569 283</b>	<b>605 648</b>



**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system				-	-	-	(22 686)	(21 332)	(21 332)	(24 454)	(27 438)	(29 973)
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG2		5 597	-	-	-	-	-	26 272	60 887	9 000
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG4		6 583	-	6	-	259	259	-	-	-
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		SG4		25 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG1		6 983	1 254	1 085	800	800	800	730	774	820
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG2		227 522	145 194	138 360	155 034	156 476	156 476	146 253	165 931	188 254
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG4		4 564	138	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG5		2 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG2		236	443	103	140	405	405	-	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				3 533	202 956	235 906	391 801	379 471	379 471	431 628	466 001	502 365
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG1		41 097	1 646	6 070	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 926	3 064	3 202
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG2		2 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>325 558</b>	<b>351 630</b>	<b>381 703</b>	<b>527 889</b>	<b>518 879</b>	<b>518 879</b>	<b>583 355</b>	<b>669 369</b>	<b>673 818</b>

WC013 Bergvrievier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		SG1		57	68	60	107	130	130	117	123	129
		SG2		2 854	3 468	3 331	3 807	4 429	4 429	3 663	3 831	4 003
		SG4		599	1 061	725	876	1 390	1 390	982	1 027	1 072
		SG5		7	5	0	10	10	10	9	9	9
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG1		562	306	294	476	396	396	288	451	464
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG2		5 598	380	0	10 595	619	619	26 563	61 044	9 163
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG4		9 821	12 701	13 813	15 633	15 088	15 088	16 656	17 564	18 763
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG5		1 488	1 721	1 808	3 529	3 537	3 537	3 823	4 088	4 370
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG2		2 346	2 479	2 841	4 252	3 606	3 606	3 499	3 725	3 967
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG4		1 713	2 106	2 137	3 017	1 975	1 975	2 912	3 114	3 331
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG1		630	719	1 092	994	1 863	1 863	1 265	1 322	1 380
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG2		-	-	13	26	12	12	74	77	80
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG4		86	42	29	34	3	3	40	42	44
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG5		-	-	3	5	3	3	15	16	17
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		SG4		30 610	31 482	38 316	38 615	41 954	41 954	41 217	43 237	45 380
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG1		-	-	-	17	7	7	18	19	20
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG2		4 108	4 288	5 037	6 003	6 329	6 329	9 548	10 037	10 543
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG1		33 181	22 269	29 177	35 202	41 727	41 727	37 988	40 072	42 180
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG2		195 980	234 353	253 005	287 986	292 711	292 711	311 574	343 242	378 972
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG3		1 920	2 203	2 371	2 569	2 608	2 608	2 000	2 092	2 186
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG4		20 398	21 679	23 204	30 430	27 029	27 029	29 799	31 448	33 147
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG5		6 610	7 114	7 970	10 523	11 023	11 023	10 675	11 370	12 171
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG2		4 552	6 578	6 228	7 007	8 024	8 024	7 398	7 926	8 492
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG4		450	567	800	676	676	676	700	758	792
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG5		-	350	-	100	100	100	39	41	43
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG1		48 684	52 444	57 319	68 190	67 369	67 369	73 545	78 545	83 438
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG2		6 470	4 584	4 857	6 183	5 885	5 885	6 377	6 930	7 410
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SG1		-	-	-	415	-	-	572	618	667

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SG4		-	-	-	6	-	-	6	6	6	
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SG5		3	31	50	52	17	17	54	56	59	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	378 726	413 000	454 480	537 334	538 521	538 521	591 416	672 830	672 298

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		SG1		-	-	699	690	1 420	1 420	1 520	320	822
		SG2		-	-	(3 879)	3 230	2 344	2 344	7 516	1 835	150
		SG4		-	-	450	3 521	3 579	3 579	3 585	2 270	3 680
		SG5		-	-	6	10	5	5	5	12	-
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG4		-	-	861	600	558	558	300	400	200
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG2		-	-	(640)	620	273	273	-	-	794
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG4		-	-	(2 771)	1 510	836	836	3 370	1 970	1 362
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG5		-	-	-	1 100	347	347	1 100	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG1		-	-	6 151	5 930	8 807	8 807	7 100	14 500	12 250
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG2		-	-	(1 434)	17 708	28 570	28 570	42 812	44 096	51 774
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG4		-	-	-	2 120	2 152	2 152	1 500	5 600	2 100
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG1		-	-	(80)	4 239	2 065	2 065	4 067	7 140	20
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG2		-	-	(1 389)	940	862	862	1 018	559	439
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG4		-	-	(1 294)	1 745	1 694	1 694	1 535	420	240
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG5		-	-	1 248	505	173	173	166	1 056	1 000
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	(2 073)	44 468	53 687	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 831

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC013 Bergrivier - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b> <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b> <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b> <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.1%	4.5%	5.0%	7.6%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.7%	7.0%	6.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	5.3%	5.9%	7.8%	7.9%	7.9%	7.6%	7.8%	7.0%	6.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	142.7%	183.4%	183.4%	183.4%	84.6%	101.5%	148.6%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	3.5	3.1	2.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.9	3.5	3.1	2.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.8	3.4	2.7	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	110.9%	138.2%	168.9%	131.1%	138.0%	138.0%	129.5%	138.9%	136.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		110.9%	138.2%	168.9%	131.1%	138.0%	138.0%	129.5%	138.9%	136.9%	135.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.0%	6.1%	15.4%	9.4%	10.6%	10.6%	10.3%	8.6%	6.8%	6.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.0%	5.7%	5.9%	22.7%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	26.0%	27.4%	27.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	10168523	11681548	12849800	12849800	12849800	12849800	12849800	13235294	13367646.94	13634999.88
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0.1229	0.1085	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.115	0.108
Water Volumes :System input	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	349	375	380	380	380	380	380	391	385	390
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	13.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.5%	11.8%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.3%	42.9%	41.7%	34.6%	33.4%	33.4%	32.3%	33.5%	31.3%	33.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.3%	44.9%	43.6%	35.9%	34.8%	34.8%	37.9%	34.8%	32.5%	34.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.8%	7.6%	7.2%	6.4%	6.1%	6.1%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.6%	13.4%	14.3%	11.2%	10.5%	10.5%	10.2%	10.7%	9.5%	9.5%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	14.2	16.6	16.3	16.3	14.1	14.4	16.2	16.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-0.8%	2.5%	16.1%	11.0%	12.9%	12.9%	12.1%	10.2%	7.5%	5.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11.8	19.4	22.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6	3.0	3.0







WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 423</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 951</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>10 353</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 657	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 066	8 066	8 384	8 636	8 895
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 757</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>10 008</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 484</b>	<b>10 736</b>	<b>10 995</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>10 529</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 765</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>11 212</b>	<b>11 548</b>	<b>11 894</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
Removed at least once a week	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 843</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>11 735</b>	<b>12 204</b>









WC013 Bergrievier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

									-	-	-
<b>Trend</b>											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	7 667	24 914	558	(1 649)	-	-	4 916	5 454	5 910
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		325 410	340 538	368 064	527 674	518 997	518 997	535 697	583 355	669 369	673 818
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		372 339	401 399	440 177	540 357	542 850	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(46 930)	(60 861)	(72 113)	(12 683)	(23 853)	(23 853)	(7 153)	(8 062)	(3 460)	1 520
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>									150 763		

















**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		571.52	597.26	648.01	511.92	511.92	511.92	6.9%	547.43	585.75	626.75
Electricity: Basic levy		232.26	266.14	286.90	329.21	329.21	329.21	10.9%	365.10	390.65	418.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 594.05	1 826.62	1 969.07	2 259.01	2 259.01	2 259.01	10.9%	2 505.78	2 681.18	2 868.87
Water: Basic levy		54.79	57.08	62.12	66.47	66.47	66.47	6.9%	71.04	76.02	81.34
Water: Consumption		509.54	532.47	577.73	618.24	618.24	618.24	6.9%	660.89	707.16	756.66
Sanitation		157.35	164.48	180.88	193.54	193.54	193.54	6.9%	206.90	221.38	236.88
Refuse removal		212.84	222.63	278.02	333.62	333.62	333.62	20.0%	400.35	428.37	458.36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 332.34</b>	<b>3 666.69</b>	<b>4 002.73</b>	<b>4 312.01</b>	<b>4 312.01</b>	<b>4 312.01</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>4 757.49</b>	<b>5 090.51</b>	<b>5 446.85</b>
VAT on Services		413.94	454.67	493.98	570.01	570.01	570.01	-	631.51	675.71	723.01
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 746.28</b>	<b>4 121.36</b>	<b>4 496.71</b>	<b>4 882.02</b>	<b>4 882.02</b>	<b>4 882.02</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>5 389.00</b>	<b>5 766.23</b>	<b>6 169.86</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		404.65	422.88	458.81	362.46	362.46	362.46	6.9%	387.60	414.73	443.76
Electricity: Basic levy		232.26	266.14	286.90	329.21	329.21	329.21	10.9%	365.10	390.65	418.00
Electricity: Consumption		717.19	821.81	885.89	1 016.29	1 016.29	1 016.29	10.9%	1 127.40	1 206.32	1 290.76
Water: Basic levy		54.79	57.08	62.12	66.47	66.47	66.47	6.9%	71.04	76.02	81.34
Water: Consumption		395.06	412.84	447.93	479.35	479.35	479.35	6.9%	512.42	548.29	586.67
Sanitation		157.35	164.48	180.88	193.54	193.54	193.54	6.9%	206.90	221.38	236.88
Refuse removal		212.84	222.63	278.02	333.62	333.62	333.62	20.0%	400.35	428.37	458.36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 174.14</b>	<b>2 367.87</b>	<b>2 600.55</b>	<b>2 780.94</b>	<b>2 780.94</b>	<b>2 780.94</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>3 070.80</b>	<b>3 285.76</b>	<b>3 515.76</b>
VAT on Services		265.24	286.00	275.18	362.77	362.77	362.77	-	402.48	430.65	460.80
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2 439.38</b>	<b>2 653.87</b>	<b>2 875.73</b>	<b>3 143.71</b>	<b>3 143.71</b>	<b>3 143.71</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>3 473.29</b>	<b>3 716.42</b>	<b>3 976.56</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		237.79	248.50	269.61	212.99	212.99	212.99	6.9%	227.76	243.71	260.77
Electricity: Basic levy		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		392.22	449.43	484.50	600.45	600.45	600.45	(13.8%)	517.86	554.11	592.90
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		236.72	247.37	268.40	287.24	287.24	287.24	6.9%	307.06	328.56	351.55
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>866.73</b>	<b>945.30</b>	<b>1 022.51</b>	<b>1 100.68</b>	<b>1 100.68</b>	<b>1 100.68</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>1 052.68</b>	<b>1 126.37</b>	<b>1 205.22</b>
VAT on Services		94.34	109.25	125.80	133.15	133.15	133.15	(7.1%)	123.74	132.40	141.67
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>961.07</b>	<b>1 054.55</b>	<b>1 148.31</b>	<b>1 233.84</b>	<b>1 233.84</b>	<b>1 233.84</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>1 176.42</b>	<b>1 258.77</b>	<b>1 346.89</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(162.5%)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		132 574	120 778	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>132 574</b>	<b>120 778</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>132 574</b>	<b>120 778</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA			call	yes	variable					21 446	826	20 000	20 000	62 272
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.0971			09 January 2024	51 038	2 554	53 591	-	107 183
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.095			09 January 2024	40 812	1 999	42 811	-	85 622
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.0991			15 April 2024		1 849	-	30 000	31 849
Standard Bank			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.09825			15 April 2024		2 433	-	40 000	42 433
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.0972			08 October 2024		1 044	-	80 000	
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>113 296</b>		<b>116 402</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>329 359</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									<b>113 296</b>		<b>116 402</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>329 359</b>



**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>62 106</b>	<b>58 310</b>	<b>64 011</b>	<b>72 148</b>	<b>71 647</b>	<b>71 647</b>	<b>75 441</b>	<b>80 207</b>	<b>87 213</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		55 355	50 990	57 506	63 544	63 544	63 544	68 086	73 344	79 087
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		714	130	–	–	–	–	80	430	389
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 135	2 075	1 662	2 873	2 712	2 712	1 436	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 700	1 800	2 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 143	2 879	2 882	2 877	2 733	2 733	2 834	2 937	3 129
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		208	686	411	1 304	1 109	1 109	1 304	1 696	2 609
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>12 349</b>	<b>9 972</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>20 142</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>34 916</b>	<b>69 707</b>	<b>18 167</b>
Infrastructure		–	110	121	990	990	990	140	300	307
Capacity Building		12 349	9 862	10 924	19 152	10 028	10 028	34 776	69 407	17 860
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building		–	–	264	–	333	333	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Other Grants Received										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>74 455</b>	<b>68 282</b>	<b>75 320</b>	<b>92 290</b>	<b>82 999</b>	<b>82 999</b>	<b>110 357</b>	<b>149 914</b>	<b>105 380</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>15 736</b>	<b>19 324</b>	<b>16 611</b>	<b>22 362</b>	<b>20 096</b>	<b>20 096</b>	<b>22 693</b>	<b>28 126</b>	<b>34 844</b>
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 763	870	–	–	–	–	534	2 870	2 592
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		9 465	13 884	13 872	13 666	12 704	12 704	13 464	13 952	14 860
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 508	4 571	2 739	8 696	7 391	7 391	8 696	11 304	17 391
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>3 397</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>3 404</b>	<b>27 269</b>	<b>36 116</b>	<b>36 116</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>
Infrastructure		–	–	269	25 223	33 054	33 054	–	–	–
Capacity Building		3 397	480	3 134	2 046	3 062	3 062	1 030	50	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 223</b>	<b>2 223</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	2 223	2 223	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>660</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>2 783</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Other Grants Received		660	234	2 783	240	160	160	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>19 793</b>	<b>20 038</b>	<b>22 798</b>	<b>49 871</b>	<b>58 594</b>	<b>58 594</b>	<b>23 723</b>	<b>28 176</b>	<b>34 844</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>94 248</b>	<b>88 320</b>	<b>98 117</b>	<b>142 161</b>	<b>141 593</b>	<b>141 593</b>	<b>134 080</b>	<b>178 090</b>	<b>140 224</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		28 632	17 407	17 302	68 808	68 239	68 239	70 396	74 787	80 318
Local Government Equitable Share		23 447	11 709	13 379	63 544	63 137	63 137	66 445	72 143	77 419
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 212	2 075	1 662	2 873	2 712	2 712	1 436	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 406	1 438	1 400	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 700	1 800	2 000
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 567	2 186	861	841	840	840	815	844	899
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		12 420	9 941	10 890	20 393	11 482	11 482	35 842	71 183	20 060
Infrastructure		86	99	157	990	990	990	140	300	307
Capacity Building		12 333	9 841	10 733	19 403	10 492	10 492	35 702	70 883	19 753
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		236	443	112	140	405	405	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants		236	443	112	140	405	405	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		41 288	27 791	28 304	89 341	80 126	80 126	106 239	145 970	100 378
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		15 736	17 731	16 611	22 362	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 763	870	-	-	-	-	534	2 870	2 592
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		9 465	12 291	13 872	13 666	12 704	12 704	13 464	13 952	14 860
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 508	4 571	2 739	8 696	7 391	7 391	8 696	11 304	17 391
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 397	480	3 404	27 269	36 116	36 116	1 030	50	-
Infrastructure		-	-	269	25 223	33 054	33 054	-	-	-
Capacity Building		3 397	480	3 134	2 046	3 062	3 062	1 030	50	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		660	234	3 012	240	2 383	2 383	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants		660	234	3 012	240	2 383	2 383	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		19 793	18 445	23 027	49 871	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		61 081	46 236	51 332	139 212	138 720	138 720	129 962	174 146	135 222



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MUNICIPAL ENTITIES</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS</i>	3	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
<i>PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS</i>		4 332	5 602	6 260	6 641	6 755	6 755	6 755	6 043	6 348	6 634
<i>PUBLIC CORPORATIONS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		4 332	5 602	6 260	6 641	6 755	6 755	6 755	6 043	6 348	6 634
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>HOUSEHOLDS</i>		450	595	1 879	3 060	3 211	3 211	3 211	2 688	2 549	2 661
<i>PRIVATE ENTERPRISES</i>		500	250	250	-	-	-	-	50	52	54
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		950	845	2 129	3 060	3 211	3 211	3 211	2 738	2 601	2 715
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	5 433	6 447	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MUNICIPAL ENTITIES</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PUBLIC CORPORATIONS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>HOUSEHOLDS</i>	5	434	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRIVATE ENTERPRISES</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		434	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		434	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	5 867	6 736	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415



**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		141 007	152 836	160 301	189 669	180 564	180 564	203 087	217 546	234 719
<b>% increase</b>	4		8.4%	4.9%	18.3%	(4.8%)	-	12.5%	7.1%	7.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
		1						-
		2						-
		3						-
		4						-
		5						-
		6						-
		7						-
		8						-
		9						-
		10						-
		11						-
		12						-
		13						-
		14						-
		15						-
		16						-
		17						-
		18						-
		19						-
		20						-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
		21						-
		22						-
		23						-
		24						-
		25						-
		26						-
		27						-
		28						-
		29						-
		30						-
		31						-
		32						-
		33						-
		34						-
		35						-
		36						-
		37						-
		38						-
		39						-
		40						-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	820	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		1						-
		2						-
		3						-
		4						-
		5						-
		6						-
		7						-
		8						-
		9						-
		10						-
		11						-
		12						-
		13						-
		14						-
		15						-
		16						-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	136	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	956	-	-	-	-		-

WC013 Bergvrievier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1	
Other Managers	7	11	11	-	11	11	-	11	10	-	
Professionals		35	33	-	35	35	-	35	32	-	
<i>Finance</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	1	-	
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		24	22	-	24	24	-	24	23	-	
Technicians		36	33	1	43	42	1	47	37	1	
<i>Finance</i>		6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	
<i>Roads</i>		7	6	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		5	4	-	5	5	-	11	5	-	
<i>Water</i>		6	6	-	7	7	-	6	5	-	
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4	-	4	4	-	5	4	-	
<i>Other</i>		6	5	1	10	9	1	8	6	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		103	88	3	107	104	3	115	94	3	
Service and sales workers		13	13	-	16	16	-	17	12	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		32	27	-	35	35	-	37	31	-	
Elementary Occupations		190	167	-	196	196	-	201	184	-	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>438</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>% increase</b>					5.3%	17.2%	-	4.3%	(8.6%)	-	
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>425</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>5</b>	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>47</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>-</b>	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	

WC013 Bergvrievier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		12 967	13 148	13 011	13 031	13 003	12 880	12 893	12 923	12 984	13 001	12 989	13 083	155 913	176 711	200 288
Service charges - Water		3 752	3 801	3 779	3 763	3 765	3 716	3 744	3 749	3 778	3 741	3 752	3 768	45 105	48 089	52 119
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 568	1 578	1 550	1 578	1 533	1 461	1 585	1 549	1 521	1 504	1 555	1 575	18 559	20 415	22 472
Service charges - Waste Management		3 820	3 827	3 825	3 831	3 843	3 794	3 871	3 860	3 843	3 824	3 815	3 809	45 962	55 055	61 491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		894	1 011	1 000	864	958	1 004	816	786	794	721	749	682	10 280	10 876	11 529
Agency services		279	390	466	802	467	133	686	462	307	180	658	423	5 253	5 547	5 880
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 532	6 925	7 340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 331	1 275	1 179	1 781	1 499	1 509	1 847	1 605	1 634	1 684	2 499	2 030	19 873	20 569	21 289
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		150	152	145	149	148	191	145	160	159	145	154	150	1 850	1 961	2 079
Licence and permits		1	2	1	1	15	1	4	1	1	2	1	0	30	32	34
Operational Revenue		103	110	162	105	96	105	96	157	105	104	122	111	1 375	1 452	1 541
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 480	127 545	136 492
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 117	1 354	3 002	896	2 463	2 066	3 068	2 256	1 673	943	56	4 054	24 947	25 599	26 268
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	5	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	110 357	149 914	105 380
Interest		309	312	310	311	311	311	311	311	312	312	312	312	3 733	3 958	4 195
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	11 101	11 646	12 207
Gains on disposal of Assets		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 069	-	-
Other Gains		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 926	3 064	3 202
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>49 162</b>	<b>47 831</b>	<b>49 300</b>	<b>47 984</b>	<b>48 973</b>	<b>48 044</b>	<b>49 940</b>	<b>48 692</b>	<b>47 983</b>	<b>47 036</b>	<b>47 537</b>	<b>50 873</b>	<b>583 355</b>	<b>669 369</b>	<b>673 818</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		15 640	15 366	15 573	15 304	24 123	15 296	15 668	15 502	15 548	15 983	15 673	15 793	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors		636	636	636	636	636	636	608	608	689	632	633	633	7 618	7 966	8 324
Bulk purchases - electricity		746	15 759	18 278	13 470	9 950	10 271	9 420	10 225	10 958	9 893	10 337	26 605	145 913	168 821	195 326
Inventory consumed		769	1 476	1 868	1 970	2 271	2 585	2 245	2 246	2 411	1 903	2 308	3 680	25 731	26 905	28 101
Debt impairment		2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	32 363	34 342	36 214
Depreciation and amortisation		2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 515	30 174	31 705	33 058
Interest		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	6 332	1 848	2 152	7 093	32 206	31 842	31 063
Contracted services		3 570	4 657	4 943	5 761	5 042	5 315	5 047	5 195	4 985	5 544	5 673	7 476	63 208	100 475	50 333
Transfers and subsidies		753	2 310	229	650	156	1 067	827	400	277	765	716	691	8 841	9 012	9 415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 545	3 527	5 117	3 677	3 963	4 336	4 292	2 802	3 006	4 048	5 157	4 494	46 963	49 113	50 861
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 931	3 069	3 207
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 963</b>	<b>51 033</b>	<b>53 948</b>	<b>48 770</b>	<b>53 443</b>	<b>46 809</b>	<b>45 412</b>	<b>44 280</b>	<b>49 660</b>	<b>46 071</b>	<b>48 106</b>	<b>71 920</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>17 200</b>	<b>(3 202)</b>	<b>(4 648)</b>	<b>(787)</b>	<b>(4 471)</b>	<b>1 235</b>	<b>4 528</b>	<b>4 412</b>	<b>(1 677)</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>(569)</b>	<b>(21 047)</b>	<b>(8 062)</b>	<b>(3 460)</b>	<b>1 520</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		725	725	1 562	725	725	7 487	1 029	1 278	2 114	2 171	2 331	2 854	23 723	28 176	34 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		5 674	5 674	5 684	5 674	5 674	6 727	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	69 150	73 562	79 309
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		11 729	11 666	11 576	12 192	11 914	11 892	12 970	12 016	12 030	12 085	12 905	12 414	145 388	155 571	165 777
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		288	292	301	291	299	274	277	288	304	295	285	283	3 477	3 643	3 816
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		18 511	18 853	19 422	18 533	18 530	24 024	18 729	19 049	19 977	19 980	20 222	20 809	236 639	268 146	299 819
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		6 749	6 809	6 757	6 769	6 726	6 604	6 756	6 731	6 726	6 673	6 738	6 770	80 808	89 034	102 524
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		6 391	4 744	6 460	4 677	5 911	5 202	6 021	5 708	4 967	4 109	3 747	7 517	65 454	101 078	50 512
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		545	518	662	573	644	808	541	505	418	390	297	260	6 162	6 511	6 905
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>49 887</b>	<b>48 556</b>	<b>50 862</b>	<b>48 708</b>	<b>49 697</b>	<b>55 531</b>	<b>50 968</b>	<b>49 970</b>	<b>50 096</b>	<b>49 206</b>	<b>49 868</b>	<b>53 727</b>	<b>607 078</b>	<b>697 545</b>	<b>708 662</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 796	4 337	3 674	2 750	2 533	3 140	2 777	2 411	2 426	4 362	2 949	2 919	37 074	39 145	40 864
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		3 093	3 406	3 653	3 767	5 220	4 549	4 156	3 092	4 099	3 380	3 327	3 657	45 400	48 287	51 437
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 380	3 336	3 438	3 541	4 508	3 335	3 474	3 389	3 725	3 474	3 955	5 206	44 763	47 651	50 654
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		10 622	26 774	29 854	24 867	23 778	21 992	20 833	21 907	23 211	21 416	23 597	40 811	289 662	320 892	355 800
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		2 975	3 622	3 586	4 085	4 589	4 328	3 809	4 167	6 558	4 290	4 552	8 960	55 522	57 852	60 554
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		8 139	8 526	8 533	8 729	11 365	8 368	8 876	8 306	8 688	8 143	8 692	9 211	105 576	144 637	97 660
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		957	1 031	1 211	1 031	1 451	1 097	1 488	1 006	952	1 007	1 034	1 156	13 419	14 366	15 328
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>31 963</b>	<b>51 033</b>	<b>53 948</b>	<b>48 770</b>	<b>53 443</b>	<b>46 809</b>	<b>45 412</b>	<b>44 280</b>	<b>49 660</b>	<b>46 071</b>	<b>48 106</b>	<b>71 920</b>	<b>591 416</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>672 298</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>17 924</b>	<b>(2 477)</b>	<b>(3 086)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>8 722</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>3 135</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>(18 193)</b>	<b>15 662</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>36 364</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		17 887	17 825	17 745	18 350	18 072	18 103	19 128	18 175	18 189	18 243	19 064	18 572	219 353	233 971	250 177
Executive and council		5 674	5 674	5 684	5 674	5 674	5 727	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	68 150	73 412	79 159
Finance and administration		12 213	12 151	12 061	12 676	12 398	12 376	13 455	12 501	12 515	12 569	13 389	12 898	151 203	160 559	171 018
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 657	4 872	6 656	4 447	6 088	5 878	5 876	5 750	5 078	4 320	3 386	7 354	66 363	102 042	51 537
Community and social services		782	787	780	767	755	791	784	783	775	770	818	823	9 415	9 652	10 007
Sport and recreation		555	528	672	582	653	818	551	514	428	400	307	269	6 276	6 632	7 033
Public safety		3 118	1 356	3 004	897	2 479	2 068	2 340	2 252	1 675	949	61	4 061	24 259	24 870	25 496
Housing		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 413	60 888	9 001
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		876	1 136	1 894	1 343	1 038	6 815	1 514	1 541	2 338	2 220	2 883	3 200	26 798	25 567	27 177
Planning and development		450	600	1 282	388	421	6 537	682	933	1 883	1 895	2 080	2 632	19 782	19 672	20 930
Road transport		426	536	612	955	617	279	832	608	455	325	803	568	7 016	5 895	6 247
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		24 468	24 724	24 567	24 568	24 499	24 735	24 450	24 504	24 491	24 424	24 534	24 601	294 564	335 965	379 771
Energy sources		13 349	13 537	13 441	13 408	13 374	13 797	13 268	13 359	13 367	13 384	13 390	13 472	161 145	184 864	208 363
Water management		4 865	4 915	4 892	4 877	4 879	4 829	4 857	4 868	4 891	4 855	4 866	4 881	58 477	64 648	75 872
Waste water management		1 884	1 893	1 864	1 892	1 847	1 775	1 899	1 862	1 834	1 818	1 873	1 889	22 331	24 386	26 652
Waste management		4 370	4 378	4 369	4 392	4 400	4 334	4 425	4 414	4 399	4 367	4 406	4 359	52 611	62 067	68 884
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		49 887	48 556	50 862	48 708	49 697	55 531	50 968	49 970	50 096	49 206	49 868	53 727	607 078	697 545	708 662
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		9 524	11 137	11 055	10 110	12 182	11 209	11 138	9 099	10 464	11 406	9 992	11 512	128 827	136 806	144 939
Executive and council		2 284	3 796	3 088	2 129	1 707	2 588	2 128	1 760	1 766	3 719	2 077	2 003	29 044	30 384	31 961
Finance and administration		7 121	7 198	7 793	7 816	10 228	8 457	8 840	7 132	8 495	7 517	7 731	9 312	97 641	104 114	110 495
Internal audit		119	143	174	164	247	164	171	207	203	171	183	197	2 142	2 308	2 483
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 816	9 237	9 260	9 314	12 319	9 077	9 796	8 946	9 289	8 798	9 298	10 007	114 157	153 813	107 422
Community and social services		1 248	1 333	1 300	1 267	2 029	1 298	1 290	1 252	1 473	1 235	1 352	1 500	16 576	17 694	18 918
Sport and recreation		1 781	1 944	2 089	1 943	3 069	1 985	2 407	1 922	1 932	1 935	2 054	2 060	25 123	26 855	28 654
Public safety		3 403	3 579	3 482	3 710	4 733	3 376	3 698	3 390	3 499	3 243	3 500	4 055	43 666	45 822	48 105
Housing		2 384	2 382	2 390	2 394	2 488	2 417	2 401	2 383	2 384	2 386	2 392	2 391	28 792	63 443	11 745
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4 648	5 056	5 029	5 084	7 388	4 982	5 040	4 867	5 207	5 057	5 417	5 897	63 673	65 812	69 347
Planning and development		1 463	1 610	1 509	1 578	2 320	1 448	1 585	1 528	1 735	1 564	2 125	2 383	20 848	20 555	21 547
Road transport		3 186	3 446	3 520	3 506	5 069	3 534	3 455	3 338	3 472	3 493	3 292	3 514	42 825	45 256	47 800
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		8 975	25 604	28 604	24 262	21 554	21 542	19 437	21 368	24 701	20 810	23 399	44 505	284 759	316 399	350 589
Energy sources		2 731	18 088	21 019	15 856	12 841	12 910	11 852	12 748	14 289	12 196	13 006	30 807	178 342	203 464	231 824
Water management		1 659	2 251	2 251	2 658	2 892	2 657	2 403	2 656	4 922	2 530	2 774	6 620	36 273	37 449	38 820
Waste water management		1 269	1 324	1 287	1 379	1 649	1 624	1 358	1 463	1 589	1 712	1 730	2 293	18 677	19 785	21 068
Waste management		3 316	3 941	4 047	4 368	4 172	4 352	3 824	4 500	3 901	4 372	5 888	4 785	51 467	55 701	58 879
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		31 963	51 033	53 948	48 770	53 443	46 809	45 412	44 280	49 660	46 071	48 106	71 920	591 416	672 830	672 298
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b><u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	290	485	250	-	250	158	-	-	-	1 433	46	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	300	375	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	10	-	10	-	490	500	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	30	10
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		150	1 350	2 520	4 924	5 551	3 673	1 100	2 355	407	1 028	-	-	23 057	28 344	18 185
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		1 046	3 520	3 050	5 250	4 678	2 350	1 040	350	525	595	150	-	22 554	40 268	47 928
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	100	130	640	150	400	100	530	-	-	-	2 050	1 660	1 832
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	65	-	895	150	-	725	1 300	500	300	-	3 935	2 360	2 376
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>1 196</b>	<b>4 880</b>	<b>5 735</b>	<b>10 904</b>	<b>12 624</b>	<b>7 063</b>	<b>3 040</b>	<b>3 805</b>	<b>2 920</b>	<b>2 123</b>	<b>450</b>	-	<b>54 739</b>	<b>72 708</b>	<b>70 331</b>
<b><u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		300	400	300	2 300	2 700	5 688	2 250	2 000	-	-	-	-	15 938	3 320	3 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		-	450	700	600	900	900	457	150	100	250	-	-	4 507	3 150	1 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	50	-	-	200	-	100	-	60	-	410	800	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>300</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 950</b>	<b>3 600</b>	<b>6 588</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>60</b>	-	<b>20 855</b>	<b>7 470</b>	<b>4 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>1 496</b>	<b>5 730</b>	<b>6 735</b>	<b>13 854</b>	<b>16 224</b>	<b>13 651</b>	<b>5 948</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>510</b>	-	<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	10	-	350	1 928	490	500	25	-	8	-	-	3 310	5 174	2 010
Executive and council		-	-	-	40	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46	-
Finance and administration		-	10	-	310	1 923	490	500	25	-	8	-	-	3 265	5 128	2 010
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	165	180	1 535	300	600	825	1 930	500	360	-	6 395	4 820	4 208
Community and social services		-	-	5	30	150	-	-	100	500	-	-	-	785	1 270	1 330
Sport and recreation		-	-	80	-	995	300	350	725	1 430	500	360	-	4 740	3 040	2 688
Public safety		-	-	80	150	390	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	870	500	180
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		450	700	970	1 980	2 616	2 510	1 250	1 105	565	1 013	-	-	13 158	12 306	10 122
Planning and development		450	550	350	1 050	883	500	150	305	165	-	-	-	4 403	4 120	-
Road transport		-	150	620	930	1 733	2 010	1 100	800	400	1 013	-	-	8 755	8 186	10 122
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 046	5 020	5 600	11 344	10 146	10 351	3 598	4 000	625	853	150	-	52 731	57 878	58 491
Energy sources		-	1 050	1 700	5 144	5 550	6 501	2 100	3 500	-	-	-	-	25 545	14 940	6 892
Water management		350	650	1 250	2 200	3 408	2 950	1 448	150	225	188	-	-	12 818	24 342	21 430
Waste water management		696	3 320	2 500	3 650	630	300	50	350	400	658	150	-	12 703	17 076	25 997
Waste management		-	-	150	350	558	600	-	-	-	8	-	-	1 665	1 520	4 171
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	1 496	5 730	6 735	13 854	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	-	75 594	80 178	74 831
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		946	4 370	4 030	5 969	3 960	2 428	990	-	-	-	-	-	22 693	28 126	34 844
Provincial Government		-	-	-	280	250	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	1 030	50	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and allocations (capital grants, monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		946	4 370	4 030	6 249	4 210	2 678	990	250	-	-	-	-	23 723	28 176	34 844
<b>Borrowing</b>		150	600	1 450	3 500	5 590	6 628	1 807	2 450	600	1 000	-	-	23 775	26 200	23 900
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		400	760	1 255	4 105	6 424	4 345	3 150	3 255	2 520	1 373	510	-	28 096	25 802	16 087
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		1 496	5 730	6 735	13 854	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	-	75 594	80 178	74 831

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	119 292	128 417	137 424
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 139	13 318	13 182	13 202	13 174	13 053	13 066	13 095	13 155	13 172	13 161	13 254	157 971	178 724	202 228
Service charges - water revenue	3 659	3 707	3 685	3 670	3 672	3 626	3 652	3 657	3 684	3 650	3 660	3 675	43 996	46 877	50 746
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 583	1 592	1 567	1 592	1 551	1 486	1 599	1 566	1 540	1 525	1 571	1 589	18 759	20 524	22 472
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 593	3 600	3 597	3 605	3 614	3 570	3 637	3 627	3 615	3 595	3 592	3 581	43 226	51 365	57 187
Rental of facilities and equipment	150	152	145	149	148	191	145	160	159	145	154	150	1 850	1 961	2 079
Interest earned - external investments	1 328	1 272	1 176	1 778	1 497	1 507	1 844	1 603	1 631	1 681	2 496	2 027	19 838	20 533	21 252
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	392	393	392	392	392	392	392	393	393	393	393	393	4 710	4 993	5 292
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	588	258	566	173	465	390	441	431	317	180	14	762	4 584	4 701	4 821
Licences and permits	1	2	1	1	15	1	4	1	1	4	4	5	40	43	46
Agency services	279	390	466	802	467	133	686	462	307	180	658	423	5 253	5 547	5 880
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	110 277	149 484	104 991
Other revenue	975	1 098	1 140	945	1 031	1 088	1 622	923	876	805	846	772	12 121	12 822	13 593
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>44 817</b>	<b>44 911</b>	<b>45 047</b>	<b>45 439</b>	<b>45 157</b>	<b>44 566</b>	<b>46 219</b>	<b>45 048</b>	<b>44 810</b>	<b>44 460</b>	<b>45 679</b>	<b>45 763</b>	<b>541 917</b>	<b>625 991</b>	<b>628 011</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	731	731	1 568	731	731	7 493	1 036	1 284	2 120	2 177	2 338	2 861	23 803	28 606	35 233
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	1 069	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 775	23 775	26 200	23 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>45 548</b>	<b>45 643</b>	<b>46 615</b>	<b>46 171</b>	<b>45 888</b>	<b>52 060</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>46 332</b>	<b>46 930</b>	<b>46 638</b>	<b>48 016</b>	<b>73 468</b>	<b>590 564</b>	<b>680 797</b>	<b>687 144</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	15 640	15 366	15 573	15 304	24 123	15 296	15 668	15 502	15 548	15 983	15 673	15 794	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors	636	636	636	636	636	636	608	608	689	632	633	633	7 618	7 966	8 324
Interest	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4 899	415	720	5 661	15 013	13 137	11 303
Bulk purchases - electricity	746	15 759	18 278	13 470	9 950	10 271	9 420	10 225	10 958	9 893	10 337	26 605	145 913	168 821	195 326
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	769	797	1 200	1 094	1 526	1 512	1 426	1 287	11 715	1 010	1 398	1 997	25 731	26 905	28 101
Contracted services	3 570	4 657	4 943	5 761	5 042	5 315	5 047	5 195	4 985	5 544	5 673	7 476	63 208	100 475	50 333
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and subsidies - other	743	2 299	219	639	145	1 057	817	389	267	755	705	681	8 716	17 597	26 875
Other expenditure	2 545	3 527	5 117	3 677	3 963	4 336	4 292	2 802	3 006	4 048	5 157	4 494	46 963	49 113	50 861
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>25 064</b>	<b>43 455</b>	<b>46 382</b>	<b>40 995</b>	<b>45 799</b>	<b>38 838</b>	<b>37 694</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>52 065</b>	<b>38 280</b>	<b>40 297</b>	<b>63 340</b>	<b>508 630</b>	<b>593 594</b>	<b>597 519</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	1 496	5 730	13 854	6 735	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	-	75 594	80 178	74 831
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 464	13 464	14 926	14 737
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>26 560</b>	<b>49 185</b>	<b>60 236</b>	<b>47 730</b>	<b>62 023</b>	<b>52 488</b>	<b>43 642</b>	<b>42 377</b>	<b>55 185</b>	<b>40 653</b>	<b>40 807</b>	<b>76 804</b>	<b>597 689</b>	<b>688 697</b>	<b>687 087</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>18 989</b>	<b>(3 543)</b>	<b>(13 620)</b>	<b>(1 559)</b>	<b>(16 135)</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>3 613</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>5 985</b>	<b>7 210</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>(7 125)</b>	<b>(7 900)</b>	<b>57</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	157 888	176 877	173 334	159 714	158 155	142 020	141 591	145 205	149 160	140 905	146 890	154 100	157 888	150 763	142 863
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	176 877	173 334	159 714	158 155	142 020	141 591	145 205	149 160	140 905	146 890	154 100	150 763	150 763	142 863	142 920





WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand









WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		359	(0)	-	1 510	1 132	1 132	650	330	10
Computer Equipment		359	(0)	-	1 510	1 132	1 132	650	330	10
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 085	(0)	-	885	758	758	336	485	124
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 085	(0)	-	885	758	758	336	485	124
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 258	(0)	-	5 316	5 758	5 758	10 966	2 437	1 152
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	-	5 316	5 758	5 758	10 966	2 437	1 152
<b>Transport Assets</b>		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	23 694	96	0	70 707	79 254	79 254	32 568	44 132	35 096







WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		498	71	-	300	310	310	340	-	-
Computer Equipment		498	71	-	300	310	310	340	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		533	(167)	-	125	362	362	270	130	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		533	(167)	-	125	362	362	270	130	95
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	340	340	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	340	340	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	<b>9 537</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 899</b>	<b>17 549</b>	<b>17 549</b>	<b>10 570</b>	<b>16 756</b>	<b>18 457</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		19.1%	258570.3%	0.0%	11.6%	15.3%	15.3%	14.0%	20.9%	24.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		42.8%	-0.3%	0.0%	36.4%	63.6%	63.6%	35.0%	52.8%	55.8%





WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
Computer Equipment		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
Machinery and Equipment		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
Transport Assets		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>22 259</b>	<b>25 760</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>33 745</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>31 865</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>39 948</b>	<b>42 366</b>

<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>	5.1%	5.5%	5.3%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	6.0%	6.4%	6.1%	6.2%	5.9%	5.9%	6.9%	6.8%	6.3%





WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		499	630	722	731	795	795	848	815	764
Computer Equipment		499	630	722	731	795	795	848	815	764
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		883	974	887	980	944	944	902	850	823
Furniture and Office Equipment		883	974	887	980	944	944	902	850	823
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		818	873	820	1 048	985	985	1 383	1 668	1 706
Machinery and Equipment		818	873	820	1 048	985	985	1 383	1 668	1 706
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 078	2 075	2 137	2 421	2 670	2 670	2 817	2 868	2 940
Transport Assets		2 078	2 075	2 137	2 421	2 670	2 670	2 817	2 868	2 940
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058







WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	16 616	(0)	0	19 834	17 726	17 726	32 457	19 290	21 278
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		33.3%	16.2%	66.7%	19.4%	15.5%	15.5%	42.9%	24.1%	28.4%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		74.6%	0.0%	0.0%	60.7%	64.2%	64.2%	107.6%	60.8%	64.4%

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 433	46	-	1 403	53	42	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		700	-	-	770		231	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 010	230	10	1 111	265	16	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		38 995	31 664	21 185	40 898	32 080	29 606	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		27 061	43 418	49 428	30 949	47 760	51 899	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		2 460	2 460	1 832	2 321	2 829	2 198	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		3 935	2 360	2 376	4 329	2 714	3 089	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>	<b>81 781</b>	<b>85 700</b>	<b>87 082</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>75 594</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>74 831</b>	<b>81 781</b>	<b>85 700</b>	<b>87 082</b>	<b>-</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Crematoriums	Default Project	PC002003002001011_552	New	sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	811	300	-	200	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Upgrade entrance and parking	PC002003002001011_627	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	50	-	-	200	200
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Building of Toilet - RH	PC002003002001011_1033	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	258	300	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Toilets (PV Dam)	PC002003002002002_730	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	-	500	500
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Tools	PC002003009_548	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	19	10	5	30	35
	Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Redelinghuys Community Hall	PC002003002001001_1042	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	250	300	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrade Community Parks PB	PC002002001002001014_1038	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	159	30	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrade Community Parks AUR	PC002002001002001014_1039	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	60	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Fencing Playpark PB	PC002002001002001014_1041	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	-	400	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	New playpark	PC002003002001014_1086	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	150	150	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrading of Entrances and Gardens-Velddrif	PC002003002001014_1145	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	100	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Fencing Playpark Eendekuil	PC002003002001014_1147	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	-	200	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ride-on Lawnmowers	PC002003009_859	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	219	150	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Tools & Equipment	PC002003009_1036	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	45	15	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Landscaping Equipment	PC002003009_1143	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	100	220	242
	Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	PC002003002001002_977	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	190	200	-	-
	Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Informal Trading Area	PC002003002001002_1048	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	1 100	1 000	-	-
	Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Furniture , Equipment (Youth Centre)	PC002003005_974	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	146	158	-	-
	Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_976	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	30	-	-
	Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	PC001001001001005_931	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1 700	4 000	4 200	3 000
	Electricity	High tension circuit breakers	PC001001001001006_540	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	50	-
	Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	PC001001001001008_541	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(559)	-	70	70	-
	Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	PC001001001001008_1139	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	-	450	-	-
	Electricity	Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increase Demand	PC001001002001005_909	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	850	-
	Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	PC001001002001006_619	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	75	-	-
	Electricity	Network Renewals	PC001001002001007_544	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	601	650	-	-
	Electricity	Mid block lines	PC001001002001008_661	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	400	400	-
	Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable	PC001001002001008_664	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	409	800	-	1 100	1 000
	Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	PC001001002001008_878	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	10 534	2 870	2 592
	Electricity	Smart Metering	PC001001002001008_1003	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	300	300
	Electricity	Installation of new street lights	PC001002001008_905	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	90	100	-	-
	Electricity	Upgrade SCM Stores	PC002002001003001006_978	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Other Assets	Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 3 - Piketberg	0	0	-	361	650	20	-
	Electricity	Furniture Equipment - Electricity	PC002003009_539	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	48	40	25	100	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Blackout Projects	PC002003009_772	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	924	1 341	-	1 600	-
Electricity	PB Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_986	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	304	1 435	-	-
Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at Albatros Sewerage Pump Station	PC002003009_987	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velldrif	0	0	-	191	1 159	-	-
Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_988	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velldrif	0	0	-	200	946	-	-
Electricity	PV Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_989	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	339	1 700	-	-
Electricity	Aur Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS	PC002003009_990	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velldrif	0	0	-	70	343	-	-
Electricity	RH Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS & WTW	PC002003009_991	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	70	370	-	-
Electricity	AUR Solar Assist	PC002003009_1158	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velldrif	0	0	-	-	158	-	-
Electricity	RH Solar Assist	PC002003009_1159	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	-	126	-	-
Electricity	VD Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1160	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 7 - Velldrif	0	0	-	-	592	-	-
Electricity	PV Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1161	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	-	1 208	-	-
Electricity	PB Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1162	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	703	-	-
Finance	Default Project	PC001001002001008_542	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access			Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(1 209)	50	-	1 500	-
Finance	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	PC001001002004005_860	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access			Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	600	700	300
Finance	Cement benches - open spaces	PC002002001002001014_554	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access			Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg,Ward 6 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	35	-	60	70
Finance	Replacement of computers	PC002002001004_481	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance			Renewal	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(105)	300	340	-	-
Finance	Furniture and Equipment - Finance	PC002002001005_478	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance			Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(299)	139	50	-	-
Finance	Default Project	PC002003002001001_735	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 6 - Velldrif,Ward 7 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(86)	-	-	750	1 000
Fire Fighting and Protection	Lifeguard Equipment	PC002003005_1146	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	50	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Replacement of Fire Fighting Pump	PC002003009_673	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	390	-	-
Fleet Management	Transport Assets (VATABLE)	PC002003010_1018	New		Growth			Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2 974	1 540	1 500	1 500
Information Technology	IT System Upgrade (Findings of SITA report : Disaster Recovery, Enhance/Upgrade IMIS, Upgrading of Anti-Virus) previously MSIG	PC002003004_588	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(263)	394	450	210	10
Information Technology	IT Equipment	PC002003004_650	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	169	200	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries	PC002002001005_675	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance			Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	29	67	30	50	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	PC002003005_591	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	20	12	25	26	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Default Project	PC002003002001006_1021	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 3 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	-	400	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Airconditioners	PC002003003001001_953	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(1 398)	75	100	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	PC002003009_1123	New		Growth			Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	733	250	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Default Project	PC002003010_573	New		Growth			Transport Assets		Ward 6 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	371	-	-	500	2 000
Project Management Unit	Herstel Rooi Baai Jetty	PC002002002002002002_1156	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access			Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 7 - Velldrif	0	0	-	-	600	-	-
Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Management	PC002003005_901	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	-	9	-	-
Property Services	Ontwikkel parking agter munisipale kantore, VD	PC002003003001001_915	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 6 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	2 500	-
Property Services	Furniture Equipment - Council Property	PC002003005_578	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 330	23	10	306	-
Property Services	Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_729	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth			Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	22	120	-	60	-
Recreational Facilities	Furniture Equipment - Holiday Resorts	PC002002001002002001_567	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access			Renewal	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	50	100	290
Recreational Facilities	Swimming Pool Renewals	PC002002001002002002_630	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access			Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(3 266)	356	2 500	350	-
Recreational Facilities	Default Project	PC002002002002002002_603	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access			Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 7 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(640)	273	-	-	794

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of resorts	PC002002002002002_852	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	36	-	-	220	242
	Recreational Facilities	Tools and Equipment	PC002003009_564	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	14	25	60	-
	Roads	Reseal Voortrekker Road	PC001001001006001_765	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	1 500	1 000
	Roads	Herbou strate - Laaiplek 2	PC001001001006001_998	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	500	400	-
	Roads	Herbou Strate Wyk 3	PC001001001006001_999	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	600	400	600
	Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	PC001001002006001_851	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	500	1 500	1 000	4 000
	Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde	PC001001002006001_895	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	700	-	300	200	400
	Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	PC001001002006001_942	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	219	121	200	200	200
	Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	PC001001002006001_943	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 2 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	297	180	300	150	150
	Roads	Herbou van grond paale - industriële area VD	PC001001002006001_985	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	340	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater AU	PC001001002006001_1000	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	800	1 000	-
	Roads	Upgrade Theron Street	PC001001002006001_1155	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville	0	0	-	-	500	-	-
	Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps)	PC001002006001_532	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	200	300	100	100
	Sewerage	Sewerage network - Velddrif	PC001002005002_955	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
	Sewerage	Upgrade Albatros Pumpstation	PC001002005002_1157	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	400	-	-
	Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	PC001002005003_848	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	7 391	8 696	-	-
	Sewerage	Standby generators for pump stations pump	PC002003009_937	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	187	-	-	400
	Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at Landfill Sites	PC001001002002001_1008	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	480	-	500	600
	Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at PB Transfer Station	PC001002002002_1011	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	400	400	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Default Project	PC001002002004_896	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	-	3 000
	Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	PC001002002004_935	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 2 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	129	-	150	-	150
	Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Redelinghuys	PC001002002004_1009	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	-	-	500	1 000	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Tools	PC002003009_488	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(4 949)	20	5	10	10
	Solid Waste Removal	Wood Chipper	PC002003009_948	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	600	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	PC002002002002002_1110	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	90	800	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of Pigeon Clubhouse	PC002002002002002_1111	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	257	300	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	PC002003002002002_800	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	61	-	150	220	240
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	PC002003002002002_906	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	11	70	80	90
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	PC002003007002004_722	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Intangible Assets	Licences and Rights	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	22	-	100	-
	Storm Water Management	PV Stormwater Ward 2 (Multi Year)	PC001002007002_993	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	1 304	435	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Storm Water Management	PB Stormwater Ward 4 (Multi Year)	PC001002007002_994	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	2 174	435	-	-
	Supply Chain Management	Water Renewals	PC001001004007_515	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 2 - Porterville, Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(2 941)	4 603	150	7 126	12 382
	Supply Chain Management	Water conservation demand management intervention (Zone Meters)	PC001001004007_516	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	180	200	250	250
	Supply Chain Management	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	PC001001002006001_535	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	275	-	300	300	300
	Supply Chain Management	Reseal/Construction of streets	PC001001002006001_538	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 366	2 490	2 000	1 500	2 000
	Supply Chain Management	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	PC001001002006001_944	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	297	200	300	300	300
	Supply Chain Management	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	PC001002001008_908	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	342	328	-	1 900	-
	Supply Chain Management	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	PC001002004004_758	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Ward 2 - Porterville, Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	377	250	1 100	500
	Supply Chain Management	Basket screens for pumpstations	PC001002005001_505	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(150)	-	120	120	130
	Supply Chain Management	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	PC001002005001_599	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	150	90	150	150	160
	Supply Chain Management	VD Pumpline and Pumpstation	PC001002005003_726	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	952	834	1 150	860	1 370
	Supply Chain Management	Cement ditches in Aurora	PC001002007002_530	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	80	40	-	70	-
	Supply Chain Management	Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	PC001002007002_904	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	350	320	-	400	1 000
	Supply Chain Management	Diverse office furniture and equipment	PC002002001005_483	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	133	9	20	20	-
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment Community Hall	PC002002001005_546	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	63	50	150	40	95
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Fire	PC002002001005_640	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	10	-	-
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Human Resources	PC002002001005_648	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	37	77	10	20	-
	Supply Chain Management	Upgrade Refuse building - PB	PC002002002003001004_883	Existing	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Upgrading	Other Assets	WC013 Bergrivier, Ward 4 - Piketberg, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	-	400
	Supply Chain Management	Mobile Pavilions	PC002003002002002_801	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	391	369	-	500	-
	Supply Chain Management	New municipal offices	PC002003003001001_911	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	516	674	2 400	4 000	-
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Roads	PC002003005_528	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(2 217)	5	5	6	7
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swimming	PC002003005_558	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	13	25	15	50	75
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Building Control	PC002003005_577	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	-	6	-	-
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture and equipment - Director Corporate Services	PC002003005_590	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	29	8	10	10	10
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_592	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	654	105	18	27	32
	Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_498	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	14	10	10	25	25
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Water	PC002003009_513	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	10	5	10	15
	Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_533	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	70	40	30	60	65
	Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_562	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	48	14	25	180	145
	Supply Chain Management	Fire Fighting Equipment	PC002003009_574	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	70	100	180
	Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_579	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6	5	5	12	-
	Supply Chain Management	Security of electrical assets	PC002003009_934	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	699	500	500	-	-
	Supply Chain Management	Transport Trailers Multi Purpose	PC002003010_763	New		Growth		Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	120	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	Equipment - Tablet, Plotter	PC002003004_983	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	120	-	120	-



WC013 Bergvrievier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Waste Water Treatment	Default Project	PC001001002005003_954	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2 655	-	-	3 000
	Waste Water Treatment	Disinfection at WWTW	PC001001002005003_1015	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	600	-	600	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade VD WWTW (critical) Own funds	PC001001002005003_1129	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	500	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	PC001002005003_601	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Ward 6 - Velddrif, Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	(1 502)	77	-	12 504	17 391
	Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	PC001002005003_752	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	492	290	300	400	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Decentralized WWTW Aurora	PC001002005003_1016	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	-	1 000	-
	Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	PC001001001004007_929	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	500	500	550
	Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering	PC001001002004007_917	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 817	1 558	-	1 850	2 400
	Water Distribution	VD pipe replacements in Noordhoek (Multi Year)	PC001002004007_992	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	-	7 826	3 478
	Water Distribution	Centralise Telemetry Tools	PC001002004007_1136 PC002003009_514	New New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0 0	0 0	- 9	- 13	100 15	- 30	- 35
	Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	PC001001001004002_524	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	40	50	50	60
	Water Treatment	Sand Filters WTW	PC001001001004005_1013	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville	0	0	-	-	-	1 000	-
	Water Treatment	Telemetry: Water	PC001001001004007_526	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	201	-	150	150	160
	Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK & RH)	PC001001002004003_930	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Ward 7 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	400	2 000	800
	Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	PC001001002004005_949	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	250	250	-
	Water Treatment	Disinfection at WTW	PC001001002004005_1014	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	732	-	500	500
	Water Treatment	PB Rehabilitation and Upgrading of WTW	PC001001002004005_1112	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	3 464	6 640	-	-
	Water Treatment	PB Upgrade WTW	PC001001002004005_1163	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	3 507	-	-
	Water Treatment	PB Reservoir	PC001002004003_865	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	4 210	-	1 000	-
	Parent Capital expenditure												(2 073)	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 831

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																
	<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												(2 073)	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 831



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>				
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_75	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	or Head Office	0	0	-	1	6	6	6	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Traffic Services_Casual Wages	PO003038_427	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 576	2 258	1 333	1 439	1 555	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support	PO003044001_38	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 907	8 236	9 100	9 702	10 358	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support_Casual Wages	PO003044001_39	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	98	156	133	143	154	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Corporate Services Administration	PO003044001_44	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 124	2 265	2 454	2 643	2 847	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Corporate Services Administration_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_45	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	60	112	161	168	176	
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Infrastructure Monitoring Oversight	PO003044001_164	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 483	2 357	2 127	2 775	2 954	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	WC013_Cemetery Management	PO003012_316	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	183	635	545	520	491	
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_201	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	113	211	300	314	328	
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_191	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	50	52	54	
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Community Halls Management	PO003025_127	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 467	4 064	5 034	5 419	5 842	
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Community Halls Management_Pesticide	PO003025_131	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	15	29	20	21	22	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks	PO001002001001002001013001_340	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 898	8 117	9 489	10 208	10 983	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Fertilizer)	PO001002001001002001013001_342	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	19	27	28	29	30	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Fuel)	PO001002001001002001013001_343	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	459	591	600	628	656	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Pesticide)	PO00100200100100200101300_1_344	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Refuse Bags)	PO00100200100100200101300_1_346	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Top Soil)	PO00100200100100200101300_1_347	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	121	174	125	131	137	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks_Casual Wages	PO00100200100100200101300_1_348	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	122	-	140	151	163	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_364	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	101	102	50	52	54	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Community Parks Management	PO003012_318	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	731	802	812	810	802	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_85	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	10	9	9	9	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Social Projects_Project Green Light	PO003002001_952	AIDSHIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness and Information		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_47	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Thusong Service Centre Grant	PO003007017001_1063	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Youth Projects	Youth Advisory Centre	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	150	150	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_2	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	456	441	483	521	560	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_65	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 338	2 734	2 842	3 057	3 282	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Casual Wages	PO003044009_66	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	47	143	40	44	48	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Fuel	PO003044009_68	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	17	20	23	24	25	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044009_69	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	3	3	3	3	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 3	PO003048001_104	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	120	110	150	157	164	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 7	PO003048001_108	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 7 - Velldrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	92	110	150	157	164	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001001008001_1_064	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	110	115	120	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002001008001_1_79	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 170	1 068	1 938	2 027	2 118	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002001008001_1_065	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	292	110	115	120	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	PO00100200100200300100100_2_200	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	76	60	102	107	112	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_210	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	6	6	6	
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_172	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	4	6	6	6	
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_145	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	49	230	138	149	161	
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Electrical Material	PO003012_147	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	225	710	600	628	656	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Fuel	PO003012_149	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_151	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	10	9	9	9	
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Technical Books	PO003012_152	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Xmas Lights	PO003012_153	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1	
Finance	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	PO001002001002003001001002_359	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	262	354	250	262	274	
Finance	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_23	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	3	6	6	6	
Finance	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_9	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	3	3	3	
Finance	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_10	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	12	4	4	4	
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management	PO003012_31	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	18 322	23 126	23 447	24 813	26 237	
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_32	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	210	53	57	62	
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Technical Books	PO003012_35	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	6	3	3	3	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Finance	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management	PO003012_144	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_419	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Awareness Campaign	PO003006001_398	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Casual Wages	PO003014002_400	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	767	536	574	620	669
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Cleaning Material	PO003014002_402	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	8	21	15	16	17
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003014002_404	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	10	9	9	9
Fleet Management	WC013_Fleet Management	PO003003001_1116	Asset Protection	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance		Vehicle Management System			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	572	618	667
Governance Function	WC013_Good Governance Fraud Prevention_Printing and Stationary	PO003044015_115	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
Housing	WC013_Maintenance_Housing (Material)	PO001002001001003002002004_469	Non-infrastructure	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	50	17	54	56	59
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Provincial Housing Projects	PO003007015_155	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	3	101	105	109
Housing	WC013_Human Settlements Development Grant Beneficiaries	PO003007015_163	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	616	26 412	60 887	9 000
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects_Fuel	PO003007015_461	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	19	25	18	19	20
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects_Printing and Stationary	PO003007015_462	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	8	7	7	7
Human Resources	WC013_Maintenance_Solid Water Infrastructure	PO001001001001004001001_84	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	7	18	19	20

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management	PO003020003_60	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Casual Wages	PO003020003_61	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	216	260	106	114	123	
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Fuel	PO003020003_62	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	76	45	53	55	57	
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Technical Books	PO003020003_63	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1	
Human Resources	WC013_Occupational Health and Safety	PO003032_95	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	17	18	19	
Information Technology	WC013_IT Services and Support_Technical Books	PO003012_74	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_446	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	369	73	56	58	60	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_445	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	15	-	1	1	1	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_437	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	26	-	20	21	22	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services	PO003007014_438	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7 209	8 475	9 092	9 742	10 458	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Administration Overheads	PO003007014_439	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	340	350	366	382	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Casual Wages	PO003007014_440	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	480	171	50	54	58	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Cleaning Materials	PO003007014_441	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	57	53	46	48	50	
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003007014_442	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	53	36	31	32	33	
Mayor and Council	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_50	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Local Drug Action Committee	PO003007003_425	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stationery Packs For The Grade 1 Learners)	PO003007003_1050	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	12	20	21	22		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Party Packets For The Children Of Bergrivier)	PO003007003_1053	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	36	30	31	32		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Christmas Toys For Less Fortunate Children)	PO003007003_1054	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	29	30	31	32		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Year End)	PO003007003_1055	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	20	30	31	32		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Christmas Meals For Less Fortunate)	PO003007003_1056	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	111	185	194	203		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Light Festivals)	PO003007003_1057	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	189	200	209	218		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Praise And Worship)	PO003007003_1058	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	196	1	1	1		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stap En Trap)	PO003007003_1059	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	31	45	47	49		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Virtual Talent Competition)	PO003007003_1060	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	85	85	89	93		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Phelophepa Health Train)	PO003007003_1073	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	156	156	163	170		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Recycling and Composting Awareness)	PO003007003_1114	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	500	718	773	833		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Saint Valentine)	PO003007003_1118	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	34	34	36	38		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Easter Celebration)	PO003007003_1119	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	40	1	1	1		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Mother's Day)	PO003007003_1120	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	1	1	1		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Father's Day)	PO003007003_1121	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	1	1	1		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Trimming tree branches)	PO003007003_1122	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	80	40	42	44		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Fish Factory Tournament)	PO003007003_1164	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	40	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Disability Awareness Programme)	PO003007003_1165	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	10	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Sports and Recreation)	PO003007003_1166	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	30	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Education)	PO003007003_1167	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	30	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Religion)	PO003007003_1168	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	25	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Social Development and Advancement)	PO003007003_1169	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	50	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Senior Citizen Programmes)	PO003007003_1170	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	15	-	-		
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stationery For The Less Fortunate Children Of Bergrivier)	PO003007005_1052	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Education and Training	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	20	30	31	32		

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Womens Day	PO003007011_392	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system
Mayor and Council	WC013_COVID19	PO003014003_822	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	113	133	68	71	74	
Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Lights Festival Redelinghuys	PO003026001_391	Music, Arts and Culture	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Festivals		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5	
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Better Together Games)	PO003043001_1074	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Municipal Games		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	110	170	126	132	
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Learners and Drivers licence Program)	PO003043001_1171	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Municipal Games		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	15	16	17	
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Bergrivier Sports Tournament)	PO003043002_1061	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	194	40	42	44	
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Bergrivier Golden Games)	PO003043002_1062	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	80	1	1	1	
Mayor and Council	WC012_Community Services Administration	PO003044001_36	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 037	2 415	2 099	2 251	2 415	
Mayor and Council	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Casual Wages	PO003044001_55	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	54	160	74	80	86	
Mayor and Council	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Deputy Mayor	PO003044001_56	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council	WC013_MM Projects_Bouquets	PO003044001_89	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	4	4	4	4	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_48	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 081	1 826	1 223	1 280	1 337	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_51	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_POMA	PO003005001_125	City Cleanliness and Clean-up	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 630	2 065	1 733	1 813	1 895	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Museums_VD	PO003007002_448	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Initiatives		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	28	30	31	32	33	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Institute for Community Advancement	PO003007003_1173	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	50	52	54	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Piketberg Animal Welfare	PO003007016_422	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_BEMF	PO003015010_382	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Catchment and Forestry		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	800	676	700	758	792	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Boland Rugby	PO003043002_385	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	200	100	101	105	110	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_SPORTTRUST	PO003043002_1172	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	60	63	66	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance	PO003044001_7	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6 272	5 833	6 280	6 609	6 952	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance	PO003044001_96	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 947	2 228	2 102	2 311	2 476	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Casual Wages	PO003044001_97	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	41	95	80	86	93	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Consumables	PO003044001_98	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	5	5	5	5	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_100	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	27	23	24	25	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Technical Books	PO003044001_101	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	6	6	7	7	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_408	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	3	3	3	3	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_397	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services	PO003038_426	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	15 146	18 118	17 578	18 820	20 153	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services_Cleaning Material	PO003038_429	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003038_431	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	21	27	23	24	25	
Project Management Unit	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_183	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1	
Project Management Unit	WC013_Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)	PO003044001_258	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	849	827	815	844	899	
Project Management Unit	WC013_Project Management	PO003044001_259	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 853	2 003	2 711	2 542	2 740	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_381	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	34	90	80	84	88	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Chemicals)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_361	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	12	13	14	15	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Fuel)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_362	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	654	790	1 500	1 569	1 639	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_365	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	324	369	381	399	417	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Pesticide)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_367	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices_Casual Wages	PO00100200100200300100100_2_369	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	150	162	175	
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_357	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	
Property Services	WC013_Property Services Management	PO003025_390	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 184	2 931	2 805	2 684	2 552	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools	PO00100200100100200200200_3_221	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	734	933	1 135	1 217	1 306	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Pesticide)	PO00100200100100200200200_3_225	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	4	4	4	4	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Refuse bags)	PO00100200100100200200200_3_227	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	1	1	1	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools_Casual Wages	PO00100200100100200200200_3_229	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	106	114	123	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_380	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	12	30	27	28	29	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100_2_206	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	85	71	100	104	108	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_351	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	8	8	8	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Financial Budgeting Reporting Management	PO003012_11	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 640	2 860	3 494	3 744	4 012	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Swimming Pool Management	PO003012_272	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	21	38	35	36	35	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management	PO003012_324	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4 821	5 880	6 209	6 679	7 176	
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_326	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	106	145	140	151	163	

WC013 Bergrievier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Cleaning Material	PO003012_329	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	148	136	142	149	156
	Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Fuel	PO003012_331	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	104	98	108	113	118
	Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Pesticide	PO003012_332	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	10	10	10	10
	Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_333	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	35	47	39	41	43
	Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_417	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	-	10	10	10
	Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_396	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
	Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Vehicle Licensing and Testing	PO003038_433	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 154	1 619	1 867	2 002	2 146
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance of Roads Infrastructure Grant	PO001001001002002001003_167	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	830	1 790	1 770	1 855	1 939
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency of Roads Infrastructure	PO001001002002002001003_1066	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	140	100	105	110
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_233	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	942	1 044	930	973	1 017
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_203	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	17	21	22	23	24
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_193	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	94	221	100	105	110
	Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_174	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	2	5	5	5
	Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Casual Wages	PO003012_250	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	83	80	112	121	131
	Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Chemicals	PO003012_251	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	10	26	25	26	27
	Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Fuel	PO003012_252	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 167	3 200	2 300	2 406	2 514
	Roads	WC013_Expanded Public Works Programme	PO003016001_154	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 3 - Piketberg	0	0	1 662	2 842	1 754	343	370
	Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Preventative_Interval Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001008002002_1071	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	30	30	31	32
	Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002008002002_217	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	68	87	94	98	102
	Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Corrective_Emergency Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002008002002_1072	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	30	30	31	32
	Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_234	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	280	275	248	259	271
	Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_194	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	101	136	142	149	156

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Sewerage	WC013_Sewerage Management_Pesticide	PO003012_267	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Sewerage	WC013_Sewerage Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_268	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3	
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_275	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	248	150	562	607	655	
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Chemicals	PO003012_276	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3	
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Pesticide	PO003012_279	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	11	11	12	13	
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Refuse Bag	PO003012_281	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 425	1 500	1 700	1 778	1 858	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds	PO001002001001002002001_371	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 006	1 836	2 787	2 984	3 195	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Pesticide)	PO001002001001002002001_375	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	25	29	35	37	39	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Refuse Bags)	PO001002001001002002001_377	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	6	6	6	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_379	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Ward 7 - Velddrif, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	139	189	170	178	186	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_358	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	47	28	30	31	32	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Sport Development	PO003043004_1051	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	264	239	250	261	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Storm Water (Material)	PO001001001001003002002_1069	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water	PO001001002001003002002_168	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	298	361	377	401	428	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water (Pesticide)	PO001001002001003002002_170	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	6	6	6	6	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Storm Water (Material)	PO001001002002003002002_1070	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Storm Water Management	PO003012_271	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	737	777	808	855	902	
Storm Water Management	WC013_Sport Ground and Stadium Management	PO003012_394	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	781	900	995	1 081	1 132	
Street Cleaning	WC031_Street Cleansing_Chemicals	PO003005001_311	City Cleanliness and Clean-up	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WC013_Maintenance_Street Lights	PO001001001002001008004_218	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 148	1 208	1 228	1 326	1 432	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WC013_Maintenance_Street Lights (Material)	PO001001001002001008004_220	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	170	178	283	296	309	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002007004002_241	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	847	600	1 550	1 621	1 694	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sanitation Infrastructure	PO001001001002008002002_216	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	493	218	1 400	1 464	1 530	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water (Material)	PO001001002001003002002_169	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	11	312	326	341	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Cemetries	PO001002001001002001011003_335	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	656	919	870	931	998	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Cemetries_Cemetery Sand	PO001002001001002001011003_337	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Chemicals)	PO001002001001002002002001_372	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	80	57	30	31	32	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Fertilizer)	PO001002001001002002002001_373	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	26	52	54	56	59	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Chemicals)	PO001002001001002002002003_222	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	98	100	100	105	110	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Top Soil)	PO001002001001002002002003_228	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	15	10	10	10	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_25	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	31	85	77	81	85	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_86	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	18	35	31	33	35	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_231	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	244	392	389	407	425	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_235	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	903	1 000	900	941	983	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_420	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	114	248	223	233	243	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_421	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	232	247	223	233	243	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_470	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	10	9	9	9	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_205	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	19	20	21	22	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_207	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	13	50	50	52	54	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	PO001002001002003001001002_360	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 320	3 328	3 479	3 735	4 010	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_363	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	60	81	30	31	32	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_366	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	388	360	600	628	656	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Printing and Stationary)	PO001002001002003001001002_368	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	4	3	3	3	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_418	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	65	50	56	59	62	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_192	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	113	100	86	90	94	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_195	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	30	140	164	172	180	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_196	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	8	5	10	10	10	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_197	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	264	492	270	282	295	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_198	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	226	300	210	220	230	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_355	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	85	100	100	105	110	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_356	Non-infrastructure	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_412	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	39	8	8	8	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_413	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	38	401	100	105	110	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_21	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 086	336	250	262	274	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_78	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	18	19	20	21	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_178	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_80	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	4	4	4	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_83	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_444	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	1	5	5	5	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_468	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	20	2	4	4	4	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Projects_Leadership Forums	PO003004009_90	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Leadership Development		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	12	12	12	13	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_110	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	3	6	6	6	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_111	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	2	7	7	7	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_134	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	1	47	49	51	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_135	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	3	11	12	13	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_136	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	5	5	5	5	



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_138	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_395	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	-	17	18	19	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_457	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	3	15	16	17	
Supply Chain Management	WC031_Street Cleansing	PO003005001_309	City Cleanliness and Clean-up	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4 597	5 957	5 663	6 111	6 595	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Museums_PB PV	PO003007002_447	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Initiatives		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	580	720	500	523	547	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Community Development Initiatives	PO003007003_777	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	180	263	220	230	240	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects	PO003007015_458	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 780	1 946	2 191	2 360	2 541	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_SPCA	PO003007016_423	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	208	227	200	209	218	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Velddrif Animal Welfare	PO003007016_424	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	32	36	35	37	39	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Social Projects_Youth Caf	PO003007017002_450	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Youth Projects	Youth Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	76	505	351	367	383	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Social Projects_Youth Day	PO003007017002_451	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Youth Projects	Youth Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 880	665	96	100	104	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_ST Helana Bay Water Quality Trust	PO003011_126	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	51	56	57	60	63	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Water Treatment Management	PO003011_301	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	943	1 141	1 231	1 320	1 416	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Fuel	PO003012_33	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	119	100	71	74	77	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_IT Services and Support	PO003012_71	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 012	6 790	7 139	7 410	7 609	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Chemicals	PO003012_146	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	4	4	4	4	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Pesticide	PO003012_150	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	10	10	10	10	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure	PO003012_249	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	27 756	32 145	35 037	37 043	39 148
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_253	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	65	73	60	63	66
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Sewerage Management	PO003012_263	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6 900	10 406	10 058	10 606	11 463
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Sewerage Management_Fuel	PO003012_266	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	226	400	450	471	492
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management	PO003012_273	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	39 776	36 757	36 537	39 268	41 131
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Fuel	PO003012_278	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 172	1 200	1 600	1 674	1 749
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_280	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	12	10	10	10
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management	PO003012_283	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 300	1 592	2 201	2 358	2 355
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Eskom	PO003012_293	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 690	2 800	2 589	2 708	2 830
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_299	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	6	5	5	5
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Caravan Stands	PO003012_325	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	127	140	140	147	154
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Chemicals	PO003012_328	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	25	42	20	21	22
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Building Control	PO003012_452	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 507	3 438	3 495	3 767	4 062
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Building Control_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_455	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	106	310	306	320	334
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Town Planning and Development_Technical Books	PO003012_476	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	245	1 012	501	524	548
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Fire Fighting Services	PO003014002_399	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 467	1 914	3 720	3 968	4 232
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Fuel	PO003014002_403	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	290	254	283	296	309
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Town Planning and Development	PO003015008_868	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Alien and Invasive Trees		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	39	41	43
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Projects_Prize Giving Function	PO003017005_92	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Special Events and Functions		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	119	78	100	105	110
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Community Halls Management_Chemicals	PO003025_129	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	5	10	10	10

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Supply Chain Management	WC013_Supply Chain Management	PO003035_119	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Supply Chain Management_Casual Wages	PO003035_120	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	81	88	95	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Traffic Services_Fuel	PO003038_430	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 091	1 073	1 120	1 172	1 225	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Vehicle Licensing and Testing_Printing and Stationary	PO003038_436	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	101	133	104	108	112	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Bergrivier Canoe Marathon	PO003043002_383	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	63	67	72	75	78	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Bergrivier Sportforum	PO003043002_384	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	409	471	477	499	521	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support	PO003044001_1	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 538	6 411	6 625	6 989	7 379	
Supply Chain Management	WC012_Community Services Administration_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_37	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	33	55	47	49	51	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_40	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	238	238	207	217	227	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Viability and Management	PO003044001_52	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 636	1 090	1 772	1 905	2 048	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Viability and Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_53	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	134	198	168	176	184	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support	PO003044001_54	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 630	4 052	4 193	4 388	4 587	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Executive Committee	PO003044001_57	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	6	6	6	6	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Speaker	PO003044001_58	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
													Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_59	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Projects_Management of Networks	PO003044001_91	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	9	14	14	14	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Infrastructure Monitoring Oversight_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_165	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	4	1	1	1	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Project Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_261	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	20	12	10	10	10	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_124	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	651	682	713	758	806	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Fraud Prevention	PO003044015_112	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 203	1 178	2 133	2 299	2 474	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Tourism	PO003046003_315	Tourism	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Tourism Development		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 371	2 608	2 000	2 092	2 186	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 1	PO003048001_102	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 1 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	96	120	150	157	164	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 2	PO003048001_103	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 2 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	94	120	150	157	164	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 4	PO003048001_105	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	313	110	150	157	164	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 5	PO003048001_106	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	122	120	150	157	164	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 6	PO003048001_107	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	93	120	150	157	164	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committees	PO003048002_109	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Meetings		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	176	232	368	415	-	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Management Grant	PO003050002_18	Financial Management Grant	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Budget and Treasury Office		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 400	1 550	1 700	1 800	2 000	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_463	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	3	3	3	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_466	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Town Planning and Development	PO003012_473	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 091	5 612	5 899	6 316	6 764	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_141	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	5	5	5
	Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Chemicals	PO003012_285	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	143	198	200	209	218
	Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Pesticide	PO003012_287	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	3	3	3	3
	Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_288	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	2	2	2	2
	Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001007004002_1067	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	100	105	110
	Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002007004002_1068	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	100	105	110
	Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_239	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	83	120	108	113	118
	Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_208	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6	7	7	7	7
	Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_215	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management	PO003012_290	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	17 978	22 124	26 531	27 189	27 983
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_291	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	30	53	57	62
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Chemicals	PO003012_292	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6	9	9	9	9
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Fuel	PO003012_295	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	293	300	350	366	382
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Municipal	PO003012_297	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	528	552	577	603
	Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Pesticide	PO003012_298	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	3	3	3	3
	Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO001002001002003001001002_209	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	14	15	16	17
	Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_199	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	41	200	49	51	53
	Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_189	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
	Water Treatment	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_143	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
	Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Chemicals	PO003011_303	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 002	1 354	852	891	931
	Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Fertiliser	PO003011_304	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
	Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003011_307	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>													425 464	497 996	556 122	635 419	632 877
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																	
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																	
	<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>													425 464	497 996	556 122	635 419	632 877